

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

OR

SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of event requiring this shell company report _____

Commission file number **0-29452**

RADCOM Ltd.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

N/A

(Translation of Registrant's Name into English)

Israel

(Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)

24 Raoul Wallenberg Street, Tel-Aviv 69719, Israel

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

Jonathan Burgin: (+972) 77 7745 060 (tel), (+972) 3 647 4681 (fax) 24 Raoul Wallenberg Street, Tel Aviv 69719, Israel

(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile Number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of Each Class</u>	<u>Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered</u>
Ordinary Shares, NIS 0.20 par value per share	NASDAQ Capital Market

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None.

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None.

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report: As of December 31, 2010, there were 6,145,024 Ordinary Shares, NIS 0.20 par value per share, outstanding.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large Accelerated Filer Accelerated Filer Non-Accelerated Filer

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP

International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board

Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant elected to follow.

Item 17

Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

INTRODUCTION

RADCOM develops, manufactures, markets and supports innovative network test and service monitoring solutions for communications service providers and equipment vendors. We were incorporated in 1985 under the laws of the State of Israel and commenced operations in 1991.

Except for the historical information contained herein, the statements contained in this annual report on Form 20-F (this "Annual Report") are forward-looking statements, within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, with respect to our business, financial condition and results of operations. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including all the risks discussed in "Item 3—Key Information—Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report.

We urge you to consider that statements that use the terms "believe," "do not believe," "expect," "plan," "intend," "estimate," "anticipate" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These statements reflect our current views regarding future events and are based on assumptions and are subject to risks and uncertainties. Except as required by applicable law, including the securities laws of the United States, we do not intend to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

As used in this Annual Report, the terms "we," "us," "our," "RADCOM" and the "Company" mean RADCOM Ltd. and its subsidiaries, unless otherwise indicated.

Omni-Q™, GearSet™, and Wirespeed™ are our trademarks. All other trademarks and trade names appearing in this Annual Report are owned by their respective holders.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I		1
ITEM 1.	IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS	1
ITEM 2.	OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE	1
ITEM 3.	KEY INFORMATION	1
	A. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA	1
	B. CAPITALIZATION AND INDEBTEDNESS	3
	C. REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND USE OF PROCEEDS	3
	D. RISK FACTORS	3
ITEM 4.	INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY	22
	A. HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMPANY	22
	B. BUSINESS OVERVIEW	23
	C. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	39
	D. PROPERTY, PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT	40
ITEM 4A.	UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS	40
ITEM 5.	OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS	40
	A. OPERATING RESULTS	44
	B. LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES	50
	C. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, PATENTS AND LICENSES	56
	D. TREND INFORMATION	56
	E. OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS	56
	F. TABULAR DISCLOSURE OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS	56
ITEM 6.	DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES	58
	A. DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT	58
	B. COMPENSATION	60
	C. BOARD PRACTICES	62
	D. EMPLOYEES	65
	E. SHARE OWNERSHIP	65
ITEM 7.	MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	67
	A. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS	67
	B. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS	68
	C. INTERESTS OF EXPERTS AND COUNSEL	69
ITEM 8.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	69
	A. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION	69
	B. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES	70
ITEM 9.	THE OFFER AND LISTING	70
	A. OFFER AND LISTING DETAILS	70
	B. PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	71

	C.	MARKETS	72
	D.	SELLING SHAREHOLDERS	72
	E.	DILUTION	72
	F.	EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE	72
ITEM 10.		ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	72
	A.	SHARE CAPITAL	72
	B.	MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION	72
	C.	MATERIAL CONTRACTS	81
	D.	EXCHANGE CONTROLS	81
	E.	TAXATION	81
	F.	DIVIDENDS AND PAYING AGENTS	92
	G.	STATEMENT BY EXPERTS	92
	H.	DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY	92
	I.	SUBSIDIARY INFORMATION	93
ITEM 11.		QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK	93
ITEM 12.		DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES	94
PART II			94
ITEM 13.		DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES	94
ITEM 14.		MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	94
ITEM 15.		CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES	95
ITEM 16A.		AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT	96
ITEM 16B.		CODE OF ETHICS	96
ITEM 16C.		PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES	96
ITEM 16D.		EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES	97
ITEM 16E.		PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS	97
ITEM 16F.		CHANGE IN REGISTRANT’S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT	97
ITEM 16G.		CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	97
PART III			98
ITEM 17.		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	98
ITEM 18.		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	98
ITEM 19.		EXHIBITS	98

PART I

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND ADVISERS

Not applicable.

ITEM 2. OFFER STATISTICS AND EXPECTED TIMETABLE

Not applicable.

ITEM 3. KEY INFORMATION

A. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

We have derived the following selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 and for each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 from our consolidated financial statements and notes included in this Annual Report. The selected consolidated financial data as of December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 and for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 have been derived from previously published audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Annual Report. We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

You should read the selected consolidated financial data together with "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report. All references to "dollar," "dollars" or "\$" in this Annual Report are to the "U.S. dollar" or "U.S. dollars." All references to "NIS" are to the New Israeli Shekels.

Year Ended December 31,

(in thousands of U.S. dollars – except weighted average number of ordinary shares, and basic and diluted income (loss) per ordinary share)

	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
Statement of Operations Data:					
Revenues:					
Products	\$ 16,770	\$ 9,190	\$ 12,480	\$ 10,158	\$ 20,641
Services	2,403	2,728	2,758	3,339	2,900
	19,173	11,918	15,238	13,497	23,541
Cost of revenues:					
Products	6,052	3,469	5,523	4,927	7,213
Services	434	590	502	466	183
	6,486	4,059	6,025	5,393	7,396
Gross profit	12,687	7,859	9,213	8,104	16,145
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	4,310	4,223	6,506	7,378	6,826
Less - royalty-bearing participation	1,424	1,633	2,113	2,096	1,904
Research and development, net	2,886	2,590	4,393	5,282	4,922
Sales and marketing	6,971	5,835	7,486	9,279	9,196
General and administrative	1,538	1,643	2,818	2,391	2,553
Total operating expenses	11,395	10,068	14,697	16,952	16,671
Operating (loss) income	1,292	(2,209)	(5,484)	(8,848)	(526)
Financing income (expenses), net	(722)	(440)	(309)	265	472
Net (loss) income	570	(2,649)	(5,793)	(8,583)	(54)
Basic net (loss) income per ordinary share	\$ 0.11	\$ (0.52)	\$ (1.16)	\$ (2.10)	\$ (0.01)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used to compute basic net income (loss) per ordinary share	5,373,515	5,081,986	4,995,586	4,084,789	3,973,509
Diluted net (loss) income per ordinary share	\$ 0.10	\$ (0.52)	\$ (1.16)	\$ (2.10)	\$ (0.01)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used to compute diluted net (loss) income per ordinary share	5,829,665	5,081,986	4,995,586	4,084,789	3,973,509
Balance Sheet Data:					
Working capital	\$ 11,144	\$ 2,972	\$ 6,194	\$ 7,224	\$ 15,783
Total assets	\$ 21,386	\$ 13,440	\$ 17,841	\$ 18,056	\$ 27,753
Shareholders' equity	\$ 10,903	\$ 2,640	\$ 4,985	\$ 7,578	\$ 15,373
Share capital	\$ 234	\$ 177	\$ 176	\$ 122	\$ 120

Exchange Rate Information

The following table shows, for each of the months indicated, the high and low exchange rates between the NIS and the U.S. dollar, expressed as NIS per U.S. dollar and based upon the daily representative rate of exchange as published by the Bank of Israel:

Month	High (NIS)	Low (NIS)
March 2011	3.635	3.481
February 2011	3.713	3.602
January 2011	3.710	3.528
December 2010	3.665	3.549
November 2010	3.684	3.580
October 2010	3.645	3.569

On March 31, 2011 the daily representative rate of exchange between the NIS and U.S. dollar as published by the Bank of Israel was NIS 3.481 to \$1.00.

The following table shows, for each of the periods indicated, the average exchange rate between the NIS and the U.S. dollar, expressed as NIS per U.S. dollar, calculated based on the average of the representative rate of exchange on the last day of each month during the relevant period as published by the Bank of Israel:

Year	Average (NIS)
2011 (through March 31)	3.601
2010	3.732
2009	3.927
2008	3.568
2007	4.085
2006	4.442

The effect of exchange rate fluctuations on our business and operations is discussed in "Item 5 - Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Impact of Inflation and Foreign Currency Fluctuations."

B. CAPITALIZATION AND INDEBTEDNESS

Not applicable.

C. REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Not applicable.

D. RISK FACTORS

Our business, operating results and financial condition could be seriously harmed due to any of the following risks, among others. If we do not successfully address the risks to which we are subject, we could experience a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition and our share price may decline. We cannot assure you that we will successfully address any of these risks.

Risks Related to Our Business and Our Industry

We have a history of net losses and may not achieve or sustain profitability in the future.

Although in 2010 we generated net income, in the fiscal years ended December 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, we incurred losses of \$2.6 million, \$5.8 million, and \$8.6 million, respectively. We may not be profitable in the future, which could materially affect our cash and liquidity and could adversely affect the value and market price of our shares.

A slowdown in the telecommunications industry generally, or in the sectors of the industry that we target (currently primarily 3G and 3.5G cellular and triple-play networks), could materially adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.

Our future success is dependent upon the continued growth of the telecommunications industry. The global telecommunications industry is evolving rapidly, and it is difficult to predict its potential growth rate or future trends in technology development. The deregulation, privatization and economic globalization of the worldwide telecommunications market that have resulted in increased competition and escalating demand for new technologies and services may not continue in a manner favorable to us or our business strategies. In addition, the growth in demand for Internet and data services and the resulting need for high speed or enhanced telecommunications equipment may not continue at its current rate or at all.

Our future success depends upon the increased utilization of our monitoring solutions by next-generation network operators and telecommunications equipment vendors. Industry-wide network equipment and infrastructure development driving the demand for our products and services may be delayed or prevented by a variety of factors, including cost, regulatory obstacles or the lack of, or reduction in, consumer demand for advanced telecommunications products and services. Telecommunications equipment vendors and network operators may not develop new technology or enhance current technology. Further, any such new technology or enhancements may not lead to greater demand for our products.

Developments in the communications industry, such as the impact of general global economic conditions, industry consolidation, emergence of new competitors, commoditization of voice services and changes in the regulatory environment, at times have had, and could continue to have, a material adverse effect on our existing and/or potential customers. In the past, these conditions reduced the high growth rates that the communications industry had previously experienced, and caused the market value, financial results and prospects and capital spending levels of many communications companies to decline. During previous economic downturns, the telecommunications industry experienced significant financial pressures that caused many in the industry to cut expenses and limit investment in capital intensive projects and, in some cases, led to restructurings and bankruptcies. Although we are unable to determine what the full effects of the recent economic downturn will be, it may lead to significant adverse consequences for our customers and our business.

During adverse conditions in the business environment for telecommunications companies, service providers often need to control operating expenses and capital investment budgets, which can affect our business. For example, the recent business climate for communication companies resulted in slowed customer buying decisions and price pressures that increased pressure on our ability to generate revenue. During 2009, and to a lesser extent during 2010, these adverse market conditions had a negative impact on our business by decreasing new customer engagements and the size of initial spending commitments under those engagements, as well as by decreasing the level of discretionary spending under contracts with existing customers. In addition, the slowdown in the buying decisions of service providers has extended our sales cycle period and limited our ability to forecast our flow of new contracts. Furthermore, during 2008 and 2009, we were affected by a slowdown in the pace of new 3G and 3.5G cellular deployments. In addition, weakness in the end-user market could negatively affect the cash flow of our distributors and resellers who could, in turn, delay paying their obligations to us. This would increase our credit risk exposure and cause delays in our recognition of revenues on future sales to these customers. Any of these events would likely harm our business, operating results and financial condition. If global economic and market conditions, or economic conditions in our key markets deteriorate, we may experience material impacts on our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Recent and future economic conditions, including turmoil in the financial and credit markets, may adversely affect our business.

The recent economic and credit environment has had a significant negative impact on business around the world. The impact of these conditions on the technology industry and our major customers has been quite severe. Conditions may continue to be depressed or may be subject to further deterioration which could lead to a further reduction in consumer and customer spending overall, which could have an adverse impact on sales of our products. A disruption in the ability of our significant customers to access liquidity could cause serious disruptions or an overall deterioration of their businesses which could lead to a significant reduction in their orders of our products and the inability or failure on their part to meet their payment obligations to us, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and liquidity. In addition, any disruption in the ability of customers to access liquidity could lead customers to request longer payment terms from us or long-term financing of their purchases from us. If we are unable to grant extended payment terms when requested by customers, our sales could decrease. Granting extended payment terms or a significant adverse change in a customer's financial and/or credit position would have an immediate negative effect on our cash balance, and could require us to assume greater credit risk relating to that customer's receivables or could limit our ability to collect receivables related to purchases by that customer. As a result, we may have to defer recognition of revenues, our reserves for doubtful accounts and write-offs of accounts receivable may increase and our losses may increase.

Our projected cash flows may not be sufficient to meet our obligations.

If our cash flow does not meet or exceed our current projections, then our ability to pay our obligations could be materially impaired. We believe that our existing capital resources and cash flows from operations will be adequate to satisfy our expected liquidity requirements to meet our operating obligations as they come due at least through the next twelve months. However if our actual sales and spending differ materially from our projections, we may be required to, raise capital, borrow funds or reduce discretionary spending in order to provide the required liquidity. We cannot assure you that our business will generate sufficient cash flows or that future capital raising or borrowings will be available to us in amounts and on terms sufficient to enable us to fund our liquidity needs. Our ability to continue as a going concern is substantially dependent on the successful execution of our sales and spending projections.

As noted above, although in 2010 we generated net income, in previous years we generated significant losses attributable to our operations. We have managed our liquidity during this time through a series of cost reduction initiatives, expansion of our sales into new markets, private placement transactions and a venture capital loan. While we believe that our existing capital resources and cash flows from operations will be adequate to satisfy our expected liquidity requirements at least through the next twelve months, there is no assurance that, if required, we will be able to raise additional capital or reduce discretionary spending to provide the required liquidity in order to continue as a going concern.

We have a history of quarterly fluctuations and unpredictability in our results of operations and expect these fluctuations to continue. This may cause our share price to fluctuate and/or to decline.

We have experienced and expect to experience in the future significant fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations. Factors that may contribute to fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations include:

- the variation in size and timing of individual purchases by our customers;
- the absence of long-term customer purchase contracts;
- seasonal factors that may affect capital spending by customers, such as the varying fiscal year-ends of customers and the reduction in business during the summer months, particularly in Europe;
- the relatively long sales cycles for our products;
- competitive conditions in our markets;
- the timing of the introduction and market acceptance of new products or product enhancements by us and by our customers, competitors and suppliers;
- changes in the level of operating expenses relative to revenues;
- product quality problems;
- supply interruptions;
- changes in global or regional economic conditions or in the telecommunications industry;
- delays in or cancellation of projects by customers;
- changes in the mix of products sold;
- the size and timing of approval of grants from the Government of Israel; and
- foreign currency exchange rates.

We believe, therefore, that period-to-period comparisons of our operating results should not be relied upon as a reliable indication of future performance.

Our revenues in any period generally have been, and may continue to be, derived from a relatively small number of orders with relatively high average revenues per order. Therefore, the loss of any order or a delay in closing a transaction could have a more significant impact on our quarterly revenues and results of operations than on those of companies with relatively high volumes of sales or low revenues per order. Our products generally are shipped within 15 to 30 days after orders are received. As a result, we generally do not have a significant backlog of orders, and revenues in any quarter are substantially dependent on orders booked, shipped and installed in that quarter. Although we had a substantial backlog of orders at the end of 2010, there is no assurance that this will continue to be the situation in future quarters.

We may experience a delay in generating or recognizing revenues for a number of reasons and based on revenue recognition accounting requirements. Unfulfilled orders at the beginning of each quarter are typically substantially less than our expected revenues for that quarter. Therefore, we depend on obtaining orders in a quarter for shipment in that quarter to achieve our revenue objectives. Moreover, demand for our products may fluctuate as a result of seasonality.

Our revenues for a particular period may also be difficult to predict and may be adversely affected if we experience a non-linear (back-end loaded) sales pattern during the period. We generally experience significantly higher levels of sales towards the end of a period as a result of customers submitting their orders late in the period. Such non-linearity in shipments can increase costs, as irregular shipment patterns result in periods of underutilized capacity and periods when overtime expenses may be incurred, and also lead to additional costs associated with inventory planning and management. Furthermore, orders received towards the end of the period may not ship within the period due to our manufacturing lead times.

Except for our cost of revenues, most of our costs, including personnel and facilities costs, are relatively fixed at levels based on anticipated revenue. As a result, a decline in revenue from even a limited number of orders could result in our failure to achieve expected revenue in any quarter, and unanticipated variations in the timing of realization of revenue could cause significant variations in our quarterly operating results and could result in losses.

If our revenues in any quarter remain level or decline in comparison to any prior quarter, our financial results could be materially adversely affected. In addition, if we do not reduce our expenses in a timely manner in response to level or declining revenues, our financial results for that quarter could be materially adversely affected.

During 2010 the relative portion of medium-to-large sized deals increased. As a result, payment terms became longer and our right to collect payment became subject to certain conditions, extending the time that elapsed between the date of an initial sale and full revenue recognition.

Due to the factors described above, as well as other unanticipated factors, in future quarters our results of operations could fail to meet the expectations of public market analysts or investors. If this occurs, the price of our ordinary shares may fall.

We expect our gross margins to vary over time and our recent level of gross margins may not be sustainable or improved, which may have a material adverse effect on our future profitability.

Our recent level of gross margins may not be sustainable or improved and may be adversely affected by numerous factors, including:

- increased price competition;
- for direct sales we may incur local sales taxes;
- increased industry consolidation among our customers, which may lead to decreased demand for and downward pricing pressure on our products;
- changes in customer, geographic, or product mix;
- our ability to reduce and control production costs;

- increases in material or labor costs;
- excess inventory and inventory holding costs;
- obsolescence charges;
- reductions in cost savings due to changes in component pricing or charges incurred due to inventory holding periods if parts ordering does not correctly anticipate product demand;
- changes in distribution channels;
- losses on customer contracts; and
- increased warranty costs.

Our failure to sustain or improve our recent level of gross margins, due to these or other factors, may have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

The market for our products is characterized by changing technology, requirements, standards and products, and we may be materially adversely affected if we do not respond promptly and effectively to such changes.

The telecommunications market for our products is characterized by rapidly changing technology, changing customer requirements, evolving industry standards and frequent new product introductions, certain changes of which could reduce the market for our products or require us to develop new products. For example, the new LTE (Long Term Evolution) network required us to develop a new product which was launched in 2010, our eDiamond a new analyzer providing a troubleshooting solution for LTE, in order to keep current with customer requirements.

New or enhanced telecommunications and data communications-related products developed by other companies could be incompatible with our products. Therefore, our timely access to information concerning, and our ability to anticipate, changes in technology and customer requirements and the emergence of new industry standards, as well as our ability to develop, manufacture and market new and enhanced products successfully and on a timely basis, will be significant factors in our ability to remain competitive. For example, many of our strategic initiatives and investments are aimed at meeting the requirements of application providers of 3G and 3.5G cellular and triple-play networks. If networking evolves toward greater emphasis on application providers, we believe that we have positioned ourselves well relative to our key competitors. If it does not, however, our initiatives and investments in this area may be of no or limited value. As a result we cannot quantify the impact of new product introductions on our future operations.

Our sales derived from emerging market countries may be materially adversely affected by economic, regulatory and political developments in those countries.

We generate sales from various emerging market countries. As sales from these countries represent a significant portion of our total sales and as these countries represent a significant portion of our expected growth, economic or political turmoil in these countries could materially adversely affect our sales and results of operations. Our investments in emerging market countries may also be subject to risks and uncertainties, including unfavorable taxation treatment, exchange controls, challenges in protecting our intellectual property rights, nationalization, inflation, currency fluctuations, or the absence of, or unexpected changes in, regulation as well as other unforeseeable operational risks.

Our inventory may become obsolete or unusable.

We make advance purchases of various component parts in relatively large quantities to ensure that we have an adequate and readily available supply. Our failure to accurately project our needs for these components and the demand for our products that incorporate them, or changes in our business strategy or technology that reduce our need for these components, could result in these components becoming obsolete prior to their intended use or otherwise unusable in our business. This would result in a write-off of inventories for these components.

Any reversal or slowdown in deregulation of telecommunications markets could materially harm the markets for our products.

Future growth in the markets for our products will depend, in part, on the continued privatization, deregulation and the restructuring of telecommunications markets worldwide, as the demand for our products is generally higher when a competitive environment exists. Any reversal or slowdown in the pace of this privatization, deregulation or restructuring could materially harm the markets for our products. Moreover, the consequences of deregulation are subject to many uncertainties, including judicial and administrative proceedings that affect the pace at which the changes contemplated by deregulation occur, and other regulatory, economic and political factors. Furthermore, the uncertainties associated with deregulation have in the past, and could in the future, cause our customers to delay purchasing decisions pending the resolution of these uncertainties.

Many of our customers require a lengthy, detailed and comprehensive evaluation process before they order our products. Our sales process has been subject to delays that have significantly decreased our revenues and which could result in the eventual cancellations of some sale opportunities.

We derive substantially all of our revenues from the sale of products and related services for telecommunications service providers. The purchase of our products represents a relatively significant capital expenditure for our customers. As a result, our products generally undergo a lengthy evaluation process before we can sell them. In recent years, our customers have been conducting a more stringent and detailed evaluation of our products and decisions are subject to additional levels of internal review. This trend has intensified recently as part of the recent economic environment. As a result, the evaluation process has significantly lengthened. This evaluation process generally takes between six and 18 months. The following factors, among others, affect the length of the approval process:

- the time involved for our customers to determine and announce their specifications;
- the time required for our customers to process approvals for purchasing decisions;
- the complexity of the products involved;
- the technological priorities and budgets of our customers; and
- the need for our customers to obtain or comply with any required regulatory approvals.

If customers continue to subject our products to lengthy evaluation processes or to delay project approval, delays lengthen further, or such continued delays result in the eventual cancellation of any sale opportunities, it could harm our business and results of operations.

Our visibility of future sales is severely limited due to the short lead time of customer orders.

As a result of the short lead time for firm purchase orders, we are unable to accurately forecast future revenues from product sales. As a result, even dramatic fluctuations in revenue (whether increase or decrease) might not be detected until the very end of a financial quarter, which may not enable us to monitor costs in a timely manner to compensate for such fluctuations.

We may undertake further reorganizations, which may adversely impact our operations, and we may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of our prior or any future reorganizations.

We continue to reorganize and transform our business to realign resources and achieve desired cost savings in an increasingly competitive market. Although during 2010 we increased our work force, during 2007, 2008 and 2009, we undertook a series of reorganizations of our operations involving, among other things, the reduction of our workforce. If we reduce our workforce in the future, we may incur additional reorganization and related expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We have based our reorganization efforts on certain assumptions regarding the cost structure of our businesses. Our assumptions may or may not be correct, and we may also determine that further reorganizations will be needed in the future. We therefore cannot assure you that we will realize all of the anticipated benefits of the reorganizations or that we will not further reduce or otherwise adjust our workforce or exit, or dispose of, certain businesses. Any decision by management to further limit investment, exit, or dispose of businesses may result in the recording of additional reorganization charges, and might also adversely affect our ability to generate revenues from our business. As a result, the costs actually incurred in connection with the reorganization efforts may be higher than originally planned and may not lead to the anticipated cost savings and/or improved results.

In addition, employees, whether or not directly affected by reorganizations, may seek future employment with our business partners, customers or competitors. We cannot assure you that the confidential nature of our proprietary information will not be compromised by any such employees who terminate their employment with us. Further, we believe that our future success will depend in large part upon our ability to attract, incentivize and retain highly skilled personnel. We may have difficulty attracting and retaining such personnel as a result of a perceived risk of future workforce reductions.

Our non-competition agreements with our employees may not be enforceable. If any of these employees leaves us and joins a competitor, our competitor could benefit from the expertise our former employee gained while working for us.

We currently have non-competition agreements with our key and other employees in Israel. These agreements prohibit those employees, while they work for us and after they cease to work for us, from directly competing with us or working for our competitors. Under current U.S. and Israeli law, we may not be able to enforce these non-competition agreements. If we are unable to enforce any of these agreements, our competitors that employ our former employees could benefit from the expertise our former employees gained while working for us. In addition, we have non-competition agreements with employees outside of Israel, and we can not guarantee that such agreements are enforceable under applicable law.

Our business could be harmed if we were to lose the services of one or more members of our senior management team, or if we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel.

Our future growth and success depends to a significant extent upon the continuing services of our executive officers and other key employees. We do not have long-term employment agreements with any of our employees. Competition for qualified management and other high-level telecommunications industry personnel is intense, and we may not be successful in attracting and retaining qualified personnel. If we lose the services of any key employees, we may not be able to manage our business successfully or to achieve our business objectives.

Our success also depends on our ability to identify, attract and retain qualified technical, sales, finance and management personnel. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, difficulties in hiring and retaining candidates with appropriate qualifications. If we do not succeed in hiring and retaining candidates with appropriate qualifications, our revenues and product development efforts could be harmed.

Regulatory changes may cause us to incur increased costs.

Changes in the laws and regulations affecting public companies may increase our expenses as we may have to devote resources to respond to these new requirements. In particular, we incurred and may incur additional general administrative expenses to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which requires management to report on internal controls over financial reporting. Compliance with new rules, like the change from US GAAP reporting to IFRS, could require the further commitment of significant financial resources and result in the diversion of management's time and attention from revenue-generating activities. Finally, the impact of these changes could make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our Board of Directors or as executive officers, which could harm our business.

We may lose significant market share as a result of intense competition in the markets for our existing and future products.

Many companies compete with us in the market for network testing and service monitoring solutions. We expect that competition will increase in the future, both with respect to products that we currently offer and products that we are developing. Moreover, manufacturers of data communications and telecommunications equipment, which are current and potential customers of ours, may in the future incorporate into their products capabilities similar to ours, which would reduce the demand for our products. In addition, affiliates of ours that currently provide services to us may, in the future, compete with us.

Many of our existing and potential competitors have substantially greater resources, including financial, technological, engineering, manufacturing and marketing and distribution capabilities, and several of them may enjoy greater market recognition than us. We may not be able to compete effectively with our competitors. A failure to do so could adversely affect our revenues and profitability.

We are dependent upon the success of distributors and sales representatives who are under no obligation to distribute our products.

We are highly dependent upon our distributors for their active marketing and sales efforts and for the distribution of our products, and, to a lesser degree, we are dependent upon our sales representatives in North America. Outside of North America, Brazil and China, many of our distributors are the only entities engaged in the distribution of our products in their respective geographical areas. Typically, our arrangements with them do not prevent our distributors from distributing competing products, or require them to distribute our products in the future. Our distributors may not give a high priority to marketing and supporting our products. Our results of operations could be materially adversely affected by changes in the financial situation, business or marketing strategies of our distributors. Any such changes could occur suddenly and rapidly.

We may lose customers and/or distributors on whom we currently depend and we may not succeed in developing new distribution channels.

Our seven largest distributors accounted for a total of approximately 41.8% of our sales in 2010, 44.3% of our sales in 2009 and 57.5% of our sales in 2008. If we terminate or lose any of our distributors or if they downsize significantly, we may not be successful in replacing them on a timely basis, or at all. Any changes in our distribution and sales channels, particularly the loss of a major distributor or our inability to establish effective distribution and sales channels for new products, will impact our ability to sell our products and result in a loss of revenues.

Our large customers have substantial negotiating leverage, which may require that we agree to terms and conditions that may have an adverse effect on our business.

Large telecommunications providers have substantial purchasing power and leverage in negotiating contractual arrangements with us. These customers may require us to develop additional features and may impose penalties on us for failure to deliver such features on a timely basis, or failure to meet performance standards. As we seek to sell more products to large service providers, we may be required to agree to these less advantageous terms and conditions, which may decrease our revenues and/or increase the time it takes to convert orders into revenues, resulting in an adverse affect on our results of operations.

The complexity and scope of the solutions we provide to larger service providers is increasing. Larger projects entail greater operational risk and an increased chance of failure.

The complexity and scope of the solutions and services we provide to larger service providers is increasing. The larger and more complex such projects are, the greater the operational risks associated with such projects. These risks include failure to fully integrate our products into the service provider's network, with third party products and complex environments, and our dependence on subcontractors and partners for the successful and timely completion of such projects. Failure to complete a larger project successfully could expose us to potential contractual penalties, claims for breach of contract and in extreme cases, to cancellation of the entire project, or increase the likelihood we have difficulty in collecting payment and recognizing revenues.

We could be subject to warranty claims and product recalls, which could be very expensive and harm our financial condition.

Products as complex as ours sometimes contain undetected errors. These errors can cause delays in product introductions or require design modifications. In addition, we are dependent on other suppliers for key components that are incorporated in our products. Defects in systems in which our products are deployed, whether resulting from faults in our products or products supplied by others, due to faulty installation or any other cause, may result in customer dissatisfaction, product returns and, potentially, product liability claims being filed against us. Our warranties permit customers to return defective products for repair. The warranty period is for one year. During the past few years, customer returns have not been substantial. Any failure of a system in which our products are deployed (whether or not our products are the cause), any product recall or product liability claims with any associated negative publicity, could result in the loss of, or delay in, market acceptance of our products and harm to our business.

We incorporate open source technology in our products, which may expose us to liability and have a material impact on our product development and sales.

Some of our products utilize open source technologies. These technologies are licensed to us on varying license structures, including the General Public License. This license and others like it pose a potential risk to products in the event they are inappropriately integrated. In the event that we have not, or do not in the future, properly integrate software that is subject to such licenses into our products, we may be required to disclose our own source code to the public, which could enable our competitors to eliminate any technological advantage that our products may have over theirs. Any such requirement to disclose our source code or other confidential information related to our products could, therefore, materially adversely affect our competitive advantage and impact our business results of operations and financial condition.

We depend on limited sources for key components and if we are unable to obtain these components when needed, we will experience delays in manufacturing our products.

We currently obtain key components for our products from either a single supplier or a limited number of suppliers. We do not have long-term supply contracts with any of our existing suppliers. This presents the following risks:

- Delays in delivery or shortages in components could interrupt and delay manufacturing and result in cancellations of orders for our products.
- Suppliers could increase component prices significantly and with immediate effect.
- We may not be able to locate alternative sources for product components.
- Suppliers could discontinue the manufacture or supply of components used in our products. This may require us to modify our products, which may cause delays in product shipments, increased manufacturing costs and increased product prices.
- We may be required to hold more inventory than would be immediately required in order to avoid problems from shortages or discontinuance.
- We have experienced delays and shortages in the supply of components on more than one occasion in the past. This resulted in delays in our delivering products to our customers.

We depend on a limited number of independent manufacturers, which reduces our ability to control our manufacturing process.

We rely on a limited number of independent manufacturers, some of which are small, privately held companies, to provide certain assembly services to our specifications. We do not have any long-term supply agreements with any third-party manufacturers. If our assembly services are reduced or interrupted, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected until we are able to establish sufficient assembly services from alternative sources. Alternative manufacturing sources may not be able to meet our future requirements, and existing or alternative sources may not continue to be available to us at favorable prices.

Our proprietary technology is difficult to protect, and unauthorized use of our proprietary technology by third parties may impair our ability to compete effectively.

Our success and ability to compete depend in large part upon protecting our proprietary technology. We rely upon a combination of contractual rights, software licenses, trade secrets, copyrights, nondisclosure agreements and technical measures to establish and protect our intellectual property rights in our products and technologies. In addition, we sometimes enter into non-competition, non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with our employees, distributors and manufacturers' representatives, and certain suppliers with access to sensitive information. However, we have no registered patents, and these measures may not be adequate to protect our technology from third-party infringement. Additionally, effective trademark, patent and trade secret protection may not be available in every country in which we offer, or intend to offer, our products.

We may expand our business or enhance our technology through acquisitions that could result in diversion of resources and extra expenses. This could disrupt our business and adversely affect our financial condition.

Part of our growth strategy is to selectively pursue partnerships and acquisitions that provide us access to complementary technologies and accelerate our penetration into new markets. The negotiation of acquisitions, investments or joint ventures, as well as the integration of acquired or jointly developed businesses or technologies, could divert our management's time and resources. Acquired businesses, technologies or joint ventures may not be successfully integrated with our products and operations. We may not realize the intended benefits of any acquisition, investment or joint venture and we may incur future losses from any acquisition, investment or joint venture.

In addition, acquisitions could result in:

- substantial cash expenditures;
- potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities;
- the incurrence of debt and contingent liabilities;
- a decrease in our profit margins; and
- amortization of intangibles and potential impairment of goodwill.

If we implement our growth strategy by acquiring other businesses, and this disrupts our operations, our business may suffer.

Because we received grants from the Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist, we are subject to ongoing restrictions.

We received royalty-bearing grants from the Office of the Chief Scientist of the Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Labor (the "Chief Scientist"), for research and development programs that meet specified criteria. In addition to our obligation to pay to the Chief Scientist royalties on revenues from products developed pursuant such programs or deriving therefrom (and related services), our ability to transfer such know-how, especially outside of Israel, is limited, regardless of whether the royalties were fully paid. Any non-Israeli citizen, resident or entity that, among other things, becomes a holder of 5% or more of our share capital or voting rights, is entitled to appoint one or more of our directors or our chief executive officer, or serves as one of our directors or as our chief executive officer (including holders of 25% or more of the voting power, equity or the right to nominate directors in such direct holder), is required to notify the Chief Scientist of the same and to undertake to the Chief Scientist to observe the law governing the grant programs of the Chief Scientist, the principal restrictions of which are the transferability limits described above.

We may be subject to litigation and other claims, including without limitation, regarding infringement claims or claims that we have violated intellectual property rights, which could seriously harm our business.

Third parties may from time to time assert against us infringement claims or claims that we have violated a patent or infringed a copyright, trademark or other proprietary right belonging to them. If such infringement were found to exist, we might be required to modify our products or intellectual property or to obtain a license or right to use such technology or intellectual property. Any infringement claim, even if not meritorious, could result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources.

Additionally, in May 2010, we received a notice from the Chief Scientist regarding alleged miscalculations in the amount of royalties paid by us to the Chief Scientist for the years 1992-2009 and the basis revenues of which the company has to pay royalties. We believe that all royalties due to the Chief Scientist from the sale of products developed with funding provided by the Chief Scientist during such years were properly paid or were otherwise accrued as of December 31, 2010. We are currently in the process of reviewing such alleged miscalculation differences with the Chief Scientist. Currently we are unable to assess the merits of the aforesaid arguments raised by the Chief Scientist. If such royalties were not properly paid or otherwise accrued, any such differences could result in the expenditure of significant financial resources.

Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel beneficially own, in aggregate, approximately 38.6% of our ordinary shares and, therefore, have significant influence over the outcome of matters requiring shareholder approval, including the election of directors.

As of March 31, 2011, Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel (the Chairman of our Board of Directors), who are brothers, may be deemed to beneficially own an aggregate of 2,500,375 ordinary shares, including options and warrants exercisable for 118,986 ordinary shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011, representing approximately 38.6% of our outstanding ordinary shares. As a result, despite the fact that each one of them, to our knowledge, operates independently from the other with respect to his respective shareholding of our shares, Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel have significant influence over the outcome of various actions that require shareholder approval, including the election of our directors. In addition, Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel may be able to delay or prevent a transaction in which shareholders might receive a premium over the prevailing market price for their shares and prevent changes in control or in management.

We engage in transactions, and may compete, with companies controlled by Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel, which may result in potential conflicts.

We are engaged in, and expect to continue to be engaged in, numerous transactions with companies controlled by Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel. We believe that such transactions are beneficial to us and are generally conducted upon terms that are no less favorable to us than would be available from unaffiliated third parties. Nevertheless, these transactions may result in a conflict of interest between what is best for us and the interests of the other parties in such transactions. In addition, several products of such affiliated companies may be used in place of our products, and it is possible that direct competition between us and one or more of such affiliated companies may develop in the future. Moreover, opportunities to develop, manufacture, or sell new products (or otherwise enter new fields) may arise in the future and may be pursued by one or more affiliated companies instead of or in competition with us. This could materially adversely affect our business and results of operations.

If we fail to adapt appropriately to the challenges associated with operating internationally, the expected growth of our business may be impeded and our operating results may be affected.

While we are headquartered in Israel, approximately 95.0% of our sales in 2010, 96.6% of our sales in 2009 and 98.1% of our sales in 2008 were generated outside of Israel, including in North America, Europe, Asia, South America and Australia. Our international sales will be limited if we cannot establish and maintain relationships with international distributors, set up additional foreign operations, expand international sales channel management, hire additional personnel, develop relationships with international service providers and operate adequate after-sales support internationally.

Even if we are able to successfully expand our international operations, we may not be able to maintain or increase international market demand for our products. Our international operations are subject to a number of risks, including:

- challenges in staffing and managing foreign operations due to the limited number of qualified candidates, employment laws and business practices in foreign countries, any of which could increase the cost and reduce the efficiency of operating in foreign countries;
- our inability to comply with import/export, environmental and other trade compliance and other regulations of the countries in which we do business, together with unexpected changes in such regulations;
- insufficient measures to ensure that we design, implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future;
- our failure to adhere to laws, regulations and contractual obligations relating to customer contracts in various countries;
- our inability to maintain a competitive list of distributors for indirect sales;
- tariffs and other trade barriers;
- economic instability in foreign markets;
- wars, acts of terrorism and political unrest;
- language and cultural barriers;
- lack of integration of foreign operations;
- currency fluctuations;
- potential foreign and domestic tax consequences;
- technology standards that differ from those on which our products are based, which could require expensive redesign and retention of personnel familiar with those standards;
- longer accounts receivable payment cycles and possible difficulties in collecting payments, which may increase our operating costs and hurt our financial performance; and
- failure to meet certification requirements.

Any of these factors could harm our international operations and negatively affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. The continuing weakness in these economies or other foreign economies could have a significant negative effect on our future operating results.

Because most of our revenues are generated in U.S. dollars but a significant portion of our expenses are incurred in New Israeli Shekels, our results of operations may be seriously harmed by currency fluctuations and inflation.

Although we sell in markets throughout the world, most of our revenues are generated in U.S. dollars, and the majority of our cost of revenues is incurred in transactions denominated in dollars. Accordingly, we consider the U.S. dollar to be our functional currency. However, a significant portion of our expenses is in NIS, mainly related to employee expenses. Therefore, fluctuations in exchange rates between the NIS and the U.S. dollar may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. As of today we have not entered into any hedging transactions in order to mitigate these risks. We may also be exposed to this risk to the extent that the rate of inflation in Israel exceeds the rate of potential devaluation of the NIS in relation to the dollar or if the timing of such devaluation lags behind inflation in Israel. In either event, the dollar cost of our operations in Israel will increase and our dollar-measured results of operations will be adversely affected.

Moreover, as currently our revenues are denominated primarily in U.S. dollars, devaluation in the local currencies of our customers relative to the U.S. dollar could cause customers to default on payment. An increasing portion of our revenues is now denominated in Euros, and in the future additional revenues may be denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars, thereby exposing us to gains and losses on non-U.S. currency transactions.

Any inability to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 regarding having effective internal control procedures may negatively impact the report on our financial statements to be provided by our independent auditors.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). The SEC, as directed by Section 404 ("Section 404") of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the company's internal control over financial reporting in its annual report on Form 10-K or Form 20-F, as the case may be, that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting. In addition, when the public float of our shares exceeds \$75 million, the Company's independent registered public accountants will be required to attest to and report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our management may not conclude that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective. Moreover, even if our management does conclude that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, if the independent accountants are not satisfied with our internal controls, or the level at which our controls are documented, designed, or operated, they may issue an adverse opinion on our internal control over financial reporting. Any of these possible outcomes could result in a loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could negatively impact the market price of our shares. Further, we may identify material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our assessments of our internal controls over financial reporting. Failure to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting could result in investigation or sanctions by regulatory authorities and could have a material adverse effect on our operating results, investor confidence in our reported financial information and the market price of our ordinary shares.

If we determine that we are not in compliance with Section 404, we may be required to implement new internal controls procedures and re-evaluate our financial reporting. We may experience higher than anticipated operating expenses as well as outside auditor fees during the implementation of these changes and thereafter. Further, we may need to hire additional qualified personnel in order for us to be compliant with Section 404. If we are unable to implement these changes effectively or efficiently, it could harm our operations, financial reporting or financial results and could result in our conclusion that our internal controls over financial reporting are not effective.

If we are characterized as a passive foreign investment company, our U.S. shareholders may suffer adverse tax consequences.

As more fully described below in "Item 10—Additional Information—Taxation—United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—Taxation of U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares—Passive Foreign Investment Company Status," if for any taxable year 75% or more of our gross income is passive income, or at least 50% of the fair market value of our assets, averaged quarterly over our taxable year, that produce (or are held for the production of) passive income, we may be characterized as a passive foreign investment company ("PFIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The market capitalization approach has generally been used to determine the fair market value of the assets of a publicly traded corporation, although the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and the courts have accepted other valuation methods in certain valuation contexts. If we are classified as a PFIC, our U.S. shareholders could suffer adverse United States tax consequences, including gain on the disposition of our ordinary shares being treated as ordinary income and any resulting U.S. federal income tax being increased by an interest charge. Rules similar to those applicable to dispositions generally will apply to certain "excess distributions" in respect of our ordinary shares. For our 2010 taxable year, we believe that we should not be classified as a PFIC. However, there are no assurances that the IRS will agree with our conclusion or that we will not become a PFIC in subsequent taxable years. U.S. shareholders should consult with their own U.S. tax advisors with respect to the U.S. tax consequences of investing in our ordinary shares.

The market price of our ordinary shares has and may continue to fluctuate widely, which has adversely affected and could adversely affect us and our shareholders.

From January 1, 2010 to April 1, 2011, our ordinary shares have traded as high as \$14.71 and as low as \$1.60 per share. As of April 1, 2011, the closing price of our ordinary shares was \$9.83 per share. The market price of our ordinary shares has been and is likely to continue to be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors, including the following:

- market conditions or trends in our industry and the economy as a whole;
- political, economic and other developments in the State of Israel and worldwide;
- actual or anticipated variations in our quarterly operating results or those of our competitors;
- announcements by us or our competitors of technological innovations or new and enhanced products;
- changes in the market valuations of our competitors;
- introductions of new products or new pricing policies by us or our competitors;
- trends in the communications or software industries, including industry consolidation;
- acquisitions or strategic alliances by us or others in our industry;
- changes in estimates of our performance or recommendations by financial analysts;
- changes in our shareholder base; and
- additions or departures of key personnel.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the market for Israeli and technology companies in particular, has been highly volatile. Many of these factors are beyond our control and may materially adversely affect the market price of our ordinary shares, regardless of our performance. Shareholders may not be able to resell their ordinary shares following periods of volatility because of the market's adverse reaction to such volatility, and we may not be able to raise capital through an offering of securities.

From time to time we may need to raise financing. If adequate funds are not available on terms favorable to us or to our shareholders, our operations and growth strategy will be materially adversely affected.

From time to time we may be required to raise financing in connection with our operations and growth strategy. We do not know whether additional financing will be available when needed, or whether it will be available on terms favorable to us. This may prove even more challenging due to the recent global economic downturn. If adequate funds are not available on terms favorable to us or to our shareholders, our operations will be materially adversely affected.

We may not satisfy the NASDAQ Capital Market's requirements for continued listing. If we cannot satisfy these requirements, NASDAQ could delist our ordinary shares.

Our ordinary shares are listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol RDCM. To continue to be listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market, we will need to satisfy a number of conditions, including a minimum of \$2.5 million in shareholders' equity and a minimum bid price of at least \$1.00 per share. On November 9, 2009, we received a NASDAQ Staff deficiency letter informing us that, as of September 30, 2009, our shareholders' equity was \$63,000 below the NASDAQ Capital Market minimum requirement for continued listing. On November 17, 2009, Mr. Zohar Zisapel, our Chairman of the Board and largest shareholder, exercised warrants to purchase 20,313 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$3.20 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$65,000. Following Mr. Zisapel's warrant exercise, our shareholders' equity was above the \$2.5 million minimum requirement. The NASDAQ Staff informed us that it will continue to monitor our ongoing compliance with the minimum shareholders' equity requirement. Our shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2010 was \$11.1 million, and we believe that, as of the date of this Annual Report, our shareholders' equity remains above the \$2.5 million minimum requirement for continued listing.

In addition, beginning on November 17, 2008 our share price decreased below the \$1.00 minimum bid price per share. However, due to the extraordinary market conditions, NASDAQ implemented a temporary suspension on the enforcement of the minimum \$1.00 bid price listing requirement for continued listing until July 20, 2009. Our share price continued to be below the \$1.00 minimum bid price per share until September 9, 2009. Since September 9, 2009, and as of the date of this Annual Report, our share price has continued to be above the minimum \$1.00 bid price. As of April 1, 2011, the closing price of our ordinary shares on the NASDAQ was \$9.83 per share.

Despite the continued improvement of our financial results during 2010, we cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain compliance with the minimum shareholders' equity requirement or the minimum bid requirement, or that we will be able to continue to meet the other continued listing requirements of NASDAQ Capital Market in the future. If we fail to comply with any of the continued listing requirements, we could be delisted from the NASDAQ Capital Market. If we are delisted from the NASDAQ Capital Market, trading in our ordinary shares may be conducted, if available, on the Over the Counter Bulletin Board Service or another medium. In the event of such delisting, an investor would likely find it significantly more difficult to dispose of, or to obtain accurate quotations as to the value of our ordinary shares, and our ability to raise future capital through the sale of our ordinary shares could be severely limited. In addition, in the event of such delisting, we may be required to comply with reporting obligations under the Israeli securities laws, in addition to the reporting obligations under the SEC rules, which could distract our management and employees and increase our expenses.

The trading volume of our shares has been low in the past and may be low in the future, resulting in lower than expected market prices for our shares.

Our shares have been traded at low volumes in the past and may be traded at low volumes in the future for reasons related or unrelated to our performance. This low trading volume may result in lesser liquidity and lower than expected market prices for our ordinary shares, and our shareholders may not be able to resell their shares for more than they paid for them.

We are affected by volatility in the securities markets.

The securities markets in general have experienced volatility which has particularly affected the securities of many high-technology companies and particularly those in the fields of communications, software and Internet, including companies that have a significant presence in Israel. This volatility has often been unrelated to the operating performance of these companies and may cause difficulties in raising additional financing required to effectively operate and grow their businesses. Such difficulties and the volatility of the securities markets in general may affect our financial results.

Risks Related to Our Location in Israel

Conditions in Israel affect our operations and may limit our ability to produce and sell our products.

We are incorporated under Israeli law and our principal offices and manufacturing and research and development facilities are located in the State of Israel. Political, economic and military conditions in Israel directly affect our operations. Since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948, a number of armed conflicts have taken place between Israel and its Arab neighbors, and a state of hostility, varying in degree and intensity, has led to security and economic problems for Israel. We could be adversely affected by hostilities involving Israel, the interruption or curtailment of trade between Israel and its trading partners, a significant increase in inflation, or a significant downturn in the economic or financial condition of Israel. Since October 2000, there has been a marked increase in hostilities between Israel and the Palestinians, which has adversely affected the peace process and has negatively influenced Israel's relationship with several Arab countries. Also, the political and security situation in Israel may result in certain parties with whom we have contracts claiming that they are not obligated to perform their commitments pursuant to force majeure provisions of those contracts. In January 2006, Hamas, an Islamic movement responsible for many attacks against Israelis, won the majority of the seats in the Parliament of the Palestinian Authority. The election of a majority of Hamas-supported candidates posed a major obstacle to relations between Israel and the Palestinian Authority, as well as to the stability in the Middle East as a whole. During the third quarter of 2006, Israel was engaged in war with the Hezbollah in Lebanon; however, the war did not materially affect the Company's results. There have been extensive hostilities along Israel's border with the Gaza Strip since June 2007 when Hamas effectively took control of the Gaza Strip. Following seizing control over the Gaza Strip, Hamas has launched hundreds of missiles from the Gaza Strip against Israeli population centers, disrupting day-to-day civilian life in southern Israel. This led to an armed conflict between Israel and Hamas during December 2008 and January 2009, and at the beginning of 2011, a party identified with the Hezbollah took control over the Lebanese government. In addition, Iran has threatened to attack Israel and is widely believed to be developing nuclear weapons. Furthermore, since the beginning of 2011 Egypt has witnessed an increased instability of its government and deterioration of its control over Egypt's internal affairs. This and further deterioration could have an adverse effect on the relations between Israel and Egypt, which have been parties to a peace treaty since the late 1970s. Ongoing violence between Israel and the Palestinians, as well as tension between Israel and terror organizations and other countries in the Middle East, may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Since our manufacturing facilities are located exclusively in Israel, we could experience disruption of our manufacturing due to acts of terrorism or any other hostilities involving or threatening Israel. If an attack were to occur, any Israeli military response that results in the call to duty of the country's reservists (as further discussed below) could affect the performance of our Israeli facilities for the short term. Our business interruption insurance may not adequately compensate us for losses that may occur, and any losses or damages incurred by us could have a material adverse effect on our business. We do not believe that the political and security situation has had any material impact on our business to date; however, we can give no assurance that it will have no such effect in the future.

Some neighboring countries, as well as certain companies and organizations, continue to participate in a boycott of Israeli firms and others doing business with Israel or with Israeli companies. We are also precluded from marketing our products to certain of these countries due to U.S. and Israeli regulatory restrictions. Because none of our revenue is currently derived from sales to these countries, we believe that the boycott has not had a material adverse effect on us. However, restrictive laws, policies or practices directed towards Israel or Israeli businesses could have an adverse impact on the expansion of our business.

Our results of operations may be negatively affected by the obligation of our personnel to perform military service.

All male adult citizens and permanent residents of Israel under the age of 51 are, unless exempt, obligated to perform military reserve duty annually. Additionally, these residents are subject to being called to active duty at any time under emergency circumstances. Some of our officers and employees are currently obligated to perform military reserve duty from time to time. In the event of a military conflict, including the ongoing conflict with the Palestinians, these persons could be required to serve in the military for extended periods of time and on very short notice. The absence of a number of our officers and employees for significant periods could disrupt our operations and harm our business. Given these requirements, we believe that we have operated relatively efficiently since beginning our operations. However, we cannot assess what the full impact of these requirements on our workforce or business would be if the situation with the Palestinians or any other adversaries changes, and we cannot predict the effect on our business operations of any expansion or reduction of these military reserve requirements.

We currently benefit from government programs and tax benefits that may be discontinued or reduced.

We currently receive grants and potential tax benefits under Government of Israel programs. At December 31, 2010, our contingent liability to the Office of the Chief Scientist of the Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Labor in respect of research grants received was approximately \$28.7 million. In order to maintain our eligibility for these programs and benefits, we must continue to meet specific conditions, including making specific investments in fixed assets and paying royalties with respect to grants received. In addition, some of these programs restrict our ability to manufacture particular products outside of Israel or to transfer particular technology. If we fail to comply with these conditions in the future, the benefits received could be canceled and we could be required to refund any payments previously received under these programs, or to pay increased taxes. These programs and tax benefits may be discontinued or curtailed in the future. If we do not receive these grants in the future, we will have to allocate funds to product development at the expense of other operational costs. The amount, if any, by which our taxes will increase depends upon the rate of any tax increase, the amount of any tax benefit reduction and the amount of any taxable income that we may earn in the future. If the Government of Israel discontinues or curtails these programs and tax benefits, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Provisions of Israeli law may delay, prevent or make difficult a merger or acquisition of us, which could prevent a change of control and depress the market price of our shares.

The Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999 (the "Israeli Companies Law") generally requires that a merger be approved by a company's board of directors and by a majority of the shares voting on the proposed merger. Unless a court rules otherwise, a statutory merger will not be deemed approved if shares representing a majority of the voting power present at the shareholders meeting, and which are not held by the potential merger partner (or by any person who holds 25% or more of the shares of capital stock or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the potential merger partner or its general manager), vote against the merger. Upon the request of any creditor of a party to the proposed merger, a court may delay or prevent the merger if it concludes that there is a reasonable concern that, as a result of the merger, the surviving company will be unable to satisfy its obligations. In addition, a merger may generally not be completed unless at least (i) 50 days have passed since the filing of the merger proposal with the Israeli Registrar of Companies by each of the merging companies, and (ii) 30 days have passed since the merger was approved by the shareholders of each of the parties to the merger.

Finally, Israeli tax law treats some acquisitions, such as stock-for-stock exchanges between an Israeli company and a foreign company less favorably than do U.S. tax laws. For example, Israeli tax law may, under certain circumstances, subject a shareholder who exchanges his ordinary shares for shares in another corporation to taxation prior to the sale of the shares received in such a stock-for-stock swap.

These provisions of Israeli corporate and tax law, and the uncertainties surrounding such law, may have the effect of delaying, preventing or making more difficult a merger with us or an acquisition of us. This could prevent a change of control over us and depress our ordinary shares' market price which otherwise might rise as a result of such a change of control.

It may be difficult to (i) effect service of process, (ii) assert U.S. securities laws claims and (iii) enforce U.S. judgments in Israel against directors, officers and auditors named in this Annual Report.

We are incorporated in Israel. None of our executive officers or directors named in this Annual Report are residents of the United States. A substantial portion of our assets and the assets of such persons are located outside of the United States. Therefore, it may be difficult to enforce a judgment obtained in the United States against us or any of those persons or to effect service of process upon those persons. It may also be difficult to enforce civil liabilities under U.S. federal securities laws in original actions instituted in Israel.

ITEM 4. INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

A. HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE COMPANY

Both our legal and commercial name is RADCOM Ltd., and we are an Israeli company. RADCOM Ltd. was incorporated in 1985 under the laws of the State of Israel, and we commenced operations in 1991. The principal legislation under which we operate is the Israeli Companies Law. Our principal executive offices are located at 24 Raoul Wallenberg Street, Tel Aviv 69719, Israel, and our telephone and fax numbers are 972-77-7745-060 and 972-3-647-4681, respectively. Our website is www.radcom.com. Information on our website and other information that can be accessed through it are not part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Annual Report.

In 1993, we established a wholly-owned subsidiary in the United States, RADCOM Equipment, Inc. ("RADCOM Equipment"), a New Jersey corporation, which serves as our agent for service of process in the United States. RADCOM Equipment is located at 6 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey 07652, and its telephone number is (201) 518-0033. In 1996, we incorporated a wholly-owned subsidiary in Israel, RADCOM Investments (1996) Ltd. ("RADCOM Investments"), an Israeli company, located at our office in Tel Aviv, Israel; its telephone number is the same as ours (972-3-645-5055). In 2001, we established a wholly-owned subsidiary in the United Kingdom, RADCOM (UK) Ltd., a United Kingdom corporation. This company was dissolved on December 2, 2008. In 2010, we established a wholly-owned subsidiary in Brazil, RADCOM do Brasil Comercio, Importacao E Exportacao Ltda., ("RADCOM Brazil"). RADCOM Brazil is located at 46 Rua Calçada Antares, Alphaville, Santana de Parnaíba, São Paulo, and its telephone number is 55(11) 41537430.

For a discussion of our capital expenditures, see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects"

B. BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Below are the definitions of certain technical terms that are used throughout this 20-F that are important for understanding our business.

GLOSSARY

3G	third-generation digital cellular networks.
3.5G	3.5 generation digital cellular networks.
BSS	Business Support System: the components that a <u>telephone operator</u> uses to run its business operations that relate to the customer/subscriber usage ;handles taking orders, processing bills, and collecting payments.
Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA)	A digital wireless technology that uses a modulation technique in which many channels are independently coded for transmission over a single wideband channel.
CODEC	CODer/DECoder. Converts and compresses voice signals from their analog form to digital signals acceptable to modern digital PBXs and digital transmission systems. It then converts and decompresses those digital signals back to analog signals so that they can be heard and understood.
CDMA2000 1X (EV-DO)	A third-generation digital high-speed wireless technology for packet-based transmission of text, digitized voice, video, and multimedia that is the successor to CDMA.
Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM)	A digital wireless technology that is widely deployed in Europe and, increasingly, in other parts of the world.
General Packet Radio Service (GPRS)	A packet-based digital intermediate speed wireless technology based on GSM (2.5 generation)
IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS)	An internationally recognized standard defining a generic architecture for offering Voice over IP and multimedia services to multiple-access technologies.
Internet Protocol TV (IPTV)	Transmitting video in IP packets. Also called "TV over IP," IPTV uses streaming video techniques to deliver scheduled TV programs or video on demand (VOD).

Long Term Evolution (LTE)	LTE is a set of enhancements to the Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS) which was introduced in 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) Release 8. Much of 3GPP Release 8 focuses on adopting 4G mobile communication's technology, including an all-IP flat networking architecture.
Network-Attached Storage (NAS)	File-level computer data storage connected to a computer network providing data access to heterogeneous network clients. NAS systems contain one or more hard disks, often arranged into logical, redundant storage containers or RAID arrays (redundant arrays of inexpensive/independent disks).
NGN – Next Generation Network	General term for packet-based networks, whether wireline (Voice Over IP, Video Over IP, etc.) or 3G networks.
OSS	Operational Support System. A suite of programs that enables the enterprise to monitor, analyze and manage a network system. Used in general to mean a system that supports an organization's network operations.
Protocol	A specific set of rules, procedures or conventions governing the format, means and timing of transmissions between two devices.
Session	A lasting connection between a user (or user agent) and a peer, typically a server, usually involving the exchange of many packets between the user's computer and the server. A session is typically implemented as a layer in a network protocol.
Radio Access Network (RAN)	A part of a mobile telecommunication system. It implements a radio access technology. Conceptually, it sits between the mobile phone, and the core network.
Single Board Computer (SBC)	<p>A complete computer built on a single circuit board. The design is centered on a single or dual microprocessor with RAM, I/O and all other features needed to be a functional computer on the one board. The term "Single Board Computer" now generally applies to an architecture where the Single Board Computer is plugged into a backplane to provide for I/O cards</p> <p>Single board computers are most commonly used in industrial situations in rack mount format for process control or embedded within other devices to provide control and interfacing.</p>
SIGTRAN	The name, derived from signaling transport, of a defunct Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) working group that produced specifications for a family of protocols that provide reliable datagram service and user layer adaptations for Signaling System 7 (SS7) and ISDN communications protocols. The SIGTRAN protocols are an extension of the SS7 protocol family and are used today together with IMS.
Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)	A simple application layer signaling protocol for VoIP implementations. It is a textual client server based protocol and provides the necessary mechanisms so that end user systems and proxy servers can provide various different services.

Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)	Is defined in IETF RFC793. TCP provides a reliable stream delivery and virtual connection service to applications through the use of sequenced acknowledgment with retransmission of packets when necessary. It is one of the core protocols of the Internet Protocol Suite. TCP is one of the two original components of the suite (the other being Internet Protocol, or IP), so the entire suite is commonly referred to as TCP/IP. Whereas IP handles lower-level transmissions from computer to computer as a message makes its way across the Internet, TCP operates at a higher level, concerned only with the two end systems, for example a Web browser and a Web server.
Time Division Synchronous Code Division Multiple Access (TD-SCDMA)	A 3G mobile telecommunications standard, being pursued in the People's Republic of China by the Chinese Academy of Telecommunications Technology (CATT).
Triple Play	A marketing term for the provisioning of the three services: high-speed Internet, television (Video on Demand or regular broadcasts) and telephone service over a single broadband connection.
Universal Mobile Telecommunications Service (UMTS)	A third-generation digital high-speed wireless technology for packet-based transmission of text, digitized voice, video, and multimedia that is the successor to GSM.
Voice Over IP (VoIP)	A telephone service that uses the Internet as a global telephone network.
Wireless Application Protocol (WAP)	Aims to provide Internet content and advanced telephony services to digital mobile phones, pagers and other wireless terminals. The protocol family works across different wireless network environments and makes web pages visible on low-resolution and low-bandwidth devices. WAP phones are "smart phones" allowing their users to respond to e-mail, access computer databases and to empower the phone to interact with Internet-based content and e-mail.

Overview

We provide innovative service assurance solutions for communications service providers and equipment vendors. We specialize in solutions for next-generation networks, both wireless and wireline. Our comprehensive, carrier strength solutions are used to prevent service provider revenue leakage and enable management of customer care. Our products facilitate fault management, network service performance analysis, troubleshooting and pre-mediation with an OSS/BSS.

We believe that we can be differentiated from our competitors in three main areas: (1) the advanced technology that underlies our solutions, especially the multi-technology correlation capabilities of our Omni-Q solution and our R70 probe, each described below; (2) our proven ability to be flexible and responsive in an environment of rapidly changing technology and customer requirements, evolving industry standards and frequent new product introductions; and (3) our determination to become the industry's "Number One for Customer Satisfaction," a target which has proven difficult for our competitors to achieve.

In 2010 we continued the trend which started in 2009, showing steady sequential improvement each fiscal quarter, including profitability in each fiscal quarter during 2010. In addition, during 2010 we continued a trend from 2009 of an increase in the relative portion of medium-to-large sized deals, reflecting our success in creating business relations with more Tier-I and Tier-II operators.

We currently offer the following solutions:

Network Monitoring: Our Omni-Q is a unique, next-generation network service assurance solution. Going beyond traditional monitoring solutions, the Omni-Q offers users a full array of drilldown and troubleshooting tools, delivering a comprehensive, integrated network service view that facilitates performance monitoring, fault detection and network and service troubleshooting.

Our Omni-Q is a monitoring solution for multiple services such as voice, video, and data, employing a comprehensive array of service and network performance and measurement methodologies to continuously analyze service performance and quality. With its enhanced correlation capabilities, the Omni-Q offers the service provider full end-to-end visibility of the network across technologies. The Omni-Q solution displays performance and quality measurements from both the signaling and the user planes, based on a broad range of active and non-intrusive hardware and software probes.

Our unique service assurance solution presents a seamless integration between traditional network monitoring and troubleshooting solutions, and an advanced set of service assurance monitoring applications. This set of powerful and intuitive applications added to our proven Omni-Q service assurance solution provides solutions for every aspect of the network. This scalable solution for service assurance supports a wide range of applications; network troubleshooting, network quality monitoring, service quality monitoring, and customer experience management, customer quality of service monitoring and customer service level agreements monitoring.

The Omni-Q system consists of a powerful and user-friendly central management module and a broad range of intrusive and non-intrusive probes used to gather transmission quality data from various types of networks and services, including VoIP, UMTS, CDMA, IPTV, IMS data and others. Signaling and media attributes and quality measurement enhanced detail records ("eDRs") collected from the probes in the QManager are stored in the solution's embedded Oracle database. These can then be used by either the QExpert (the Web-based analysis and reporting module) or the Dashboard (the Web-based user interface) to perform service performance analysis, drilldown and troubleshooting on key performance indicators ("KPIs") and key quality indicators ("KQIs").

Performers: Our legacy network protocol analyzer product lines offer cellular, VoIP and data communications operators with standalone solutions for network testing, troubleshooting and analysis. Our network analyzers support over 700 protocols with multiple interfaces, allowing users to quickly and simply troubleshoot and analyze complex networks.

Industry Background

Service providers deploy unified, packet-based platforms with broadband and 3G technologies to enhance the value proposition of converged networks. These technologies allow service providers to offer new types of revenue-enhancing services, such as voice calls, video calls and mobile broadband, video streaming, , music downloading and messaging solutions. Mainstream deployment of converged networks has begun and equipment vendors are under pressure to develop and improve the required technologies. Both types of our main market players (both equipment vendors and service providers) need sophisticated monitoring solutions.

Service providers need these solutions to speed time-to-market of new services while assuring the highest quality of experience to their customers. In today's market it is no longer enough to maintain the network performance and handle infrastructure faults, but it is essential to understand the real customer experience for the new services to assure customer adoption of new services and avoid customer churn. For these reasons, the demand for next-generation probe-based service assurance and monitoring systems is growing.

For example, analysis from OSS Observer in 2010 states that the service assurance probe system market is the most mature segment within the service assurance marketplace but continues to show strong growth to support new services as communication service providers migrate from circuit switched to IP technologies. Mobile data services are a rapidly growing field, whose growth is accelerated by the wide use of smartphones and mobile broadband.

Our Customers and the Markets for Our Solutions

The key benefits of our solutions to markets and customers are described below:

For Service Providers/Enterprises:

- improved quality, improved availability, improved network utilization and lower churn rates;
- improved efficiency of human resources allocation due to the utilization of a unified monitoring solution, ensuring ease of use and reduced learning curves; and
- decreased support costs through centralized management, ability to offer premium service level agreements ("SLAs") and level of experience ("LOE") results based on measurable parameters and all-inclusive, probe-based solutions.

For Developers: Reduced time to market, reduced development costs, automated testing and application versatility from research and development ("R&D") to quality assurance ("QA") through final testing and field service.

The market for our products consists primarily of the following types of end-users:

Telecommunications Service Providers (wireless and wireline) are organizations responsible for providing telecommunications services. Our products are used by this group of end-users for three main categories: engineering and operation, marketing and management and customer support.

Labs of Telecommunication Service Providers. This group of customers includes companies that buy specific equipment and networks from manufacturers, and provide services to their customers. Our products may be used by these customers to evaluate the quality and performance of the equipment and networks and verify the conformance and interoperability between vendors. *Data Communications and Telecommunications Equipment Developers and Manufacturers.* This group of customers includes companies that develop, manufacture and market data communications and telecommunications equipment.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to continue expanding our sales by offering tailored solutions to service providers in targeted geographical regions, by continuing to pursue our goal of becoming the industry's "Number One in Customer Satisfaction," and by extending our partnering and channeling activities. Key elements of our strategy include:

- **In developing regions, targeting of cellular and VoIP operators.** In many regions of Latin America, Eastern Europe, Africa and the Far East, service providers continue to roll out cellular and VoIP networks. We believe this represents a significant opportunity for RADCOM. In 2010, approximately 63% of our sales were derived from these regions compared to approximately 27% of our sales in 2009, and we expect them to continue to make significant contributions to our revenues in the future. To improve our ability to reach and support customers in emerging markets, we continue to expand our distributor network and to provide comprehensive support and also formed a new subsidiary in Brazil in 2010.
- **In developed regions, targeting of service providers migrating to IMS.** In Europe and North America, we have begun to benefit from the migration of top-tier service providers to IMS activities and deployments, despite the fact that this market has been developing more slowly than initially expected. We are seeing the growing deployment of hybrid IMS/NGN networks, whose greater complexity dictates a need for more sophisticated monitoring solutions. We believe that the fact that we have secured initial customers with deployments of our solution in live IMS operational networks positions us to benefit from this trend in the future.
- **Continuous investment in the RADCOM brand as the industry's "Number One in Customer Satisfaction."** Customer satisfaction is difficult to achieve in the network monitoring business because of the technology challenges inherent in monitoring complex multi-service, multi-technology, interconnected networks, and our pursuit of this goal is a differentiating advantage. We believe that our efforts to assure customer satisfaction have contributed to the growth of our sales to existing customers, and, in some cases, have helped us to replace competitors' systems. These efforts include enhancement of on-site support, customer-oriented product development and support of our representatives and distributors.
- **Formation of strategic relationships to extend our market reach.** To expand our market reach, we have been actively pursuing selected strategic partnering relationships, including original equipment manufacturer, or "OEM" partners, teaming agreements and distribution agreements. Our existing strategic relationships include an OEM and reseller agreement with NSN Nokia Siemens. Although our current sales through these relationships are not significant, we believe that our current and future relationships will enhance our ability to acquire additional business in the future.
- **Continued investment in the technological excellence of our solutions.** RADCOM's products have always been differentiated by their advanced technology and their ability to offer comprehensive solutions to the industry's most difficult problems. We intend to continue a high level of investment to maintain our technological edge in a dynamic environment. This includes hiring of skilled personnel and investing significant resources in training, retention and motivation of high quality personnel. For example, during 2010 we increased our R&D workforce by more than 20%, and plan to increase our investment in retaining and maintaining our highly qualified R&D personnel also in the future. Training programs cover areas such as technology, applications, development methodology, and programming standards.

Products and Solutions

We categorize our products into two primary lines: (i) the Omni-Q network monitoring solution and (ii) the Performer family.

The Omni-Q Network Monitoring Solution

The Omni-Q is a unique, comprehensive, next-generation probe-based service assurance solution designed to enable telecommunications carriers to carry out end-to-end voice quality monitoring and to manage their networks and services.

The Omni-Q solution consists of a powerful and user-friendly central management server and a broad range of intrusive and non-intrusive probes covering various networks and services, including IMS, VoIP, UMTS, CDMA, LTE and data. These probes are based on RADCOM's R70 probe and Performer family platforms, enabling the Omni-Q to deliver full visibility at the session and application level (and not only at the single packet or message level), with full 7-layer analysis. The R70 probe platform consists of an embedded Linux platform based on our GearSet technology. The GearSet is a technology extension of our successful GEAR chip technology which allows full session tracing and analysis in a chip set while permitting wirespeed analysis of network services.

The Omni-Q is designed to enable service providers and vendors to succeed in their efforts to address significant technology challenges, including:

- deployment of next-generation networks such as UMTS, CDMA2000 and Triple-Play;
- integration of new architectures such as high-speed downlink packet access ("HSDPA"), high-speed uplink packet access ("HSUPA"), long-term evolution ("LTE"), IMS, UMTS Release 6 and CDMA Rev' A or evolution data voice ("EVDV");
- migration of the network core to IP technology using IMS or SIGTRAN ;
- successful delivery of advanced, complex services such as VoIP, IPTV and video conferencing; and
- proactive management of call quality on existing and next-generation service providers' production networks, along with maintenance of high-availability, high-quality voice services over packet telephony.

In general, telecommunications service providers (wireless and wireline) use Omni-Q for the following tasks:

- Troubleshooting – the Omni-Q enables them to "drill down" to identify the source of specific problems, using tools ranging from call or session tracing to a full decoding of the call flow.
- Performance monitoring – service providers use Omni-Q to analyze the behavior of network components and customer network usage to understand trends, performance level and optimization, with the goal of identifying faults before they compromise the end-user experience.
- Fault detection – service providers use Omni-Q's automatic fault detection and service KPIs to alert them to network problems as they arise.
- Pre-Mediation – Omni-Q generates CDRs needed to feed third-party OSSs or other solutions.
- Roaming & interconnect management – the Omni-Q can be used by service providers to monitor their roaming and interconnect traffic. By identifying problematic links, service providers are able to avoid revenue loss, to detect problems with specific roaming partners and to manage interconnection KPIs.

By monitoring sessions that are meaningful to the end user, such as complete HTTP page downloads and large HTTP file downloads, the Omni-Q provides real insight into the customer experience (CEM) for mobile broadband and "walled garden" WAP portals. A large number of TCP metrics are measured for each TCP packet for all HTTP sessions and for all subscribers constantly. By analyzing these measurements in real time and applying business intelligence, the Omni-Q provides realistic insight not only into the quality of the end user's experience but also into the corresponding quality of the Service Provider's TCP/IP network.

The QVIP application ensures SLA troubleshooting – from services to session view. It can be used by various departments in an enterprise.

QVIP provides:

- Statistical reports for individual subscribers and groups of subscribers;
- Quality of Service experienced by the subscriber over time and location;
- Aggregated statistics for long periods of time; and
- Alerts when thresholds are crossed.

The Omni-Q is comprised of the following components:

Omni-Q Central Management Module: this component consolidates the information gathered by the Omni-Q monitoring and analysis platform into a comprehensive, integrated view that maximizes visibility while facilitating fault detection, performance and troubleshooting.

Omni-Q Wireline Monitoring Solution: this component gives service providers, incumbent local exchange carriers ("ILEC"s) and cable/multi-system operators ("MSO"s) complete visibility into voice, video and/or TV service running over the network, enabling early-stage fault detection, pre-emptive maintenance and optimization, and drill-down troubleshooting as needed for quick and easy fault resolution.

Omni-Q GSM/UMTS/CDMA2000/LTE Network Monitoring Solution: this component gives cellular service providers complete visibility into their networks, enabling real-time traffic analysis, fault detection, troubleshooting and data collection, as well as the identification of long-term trends. The system monitors and analyzes the performance of Radio Access, Core Signaling and Core IP components. It provides extensive and flexible KPIs and KQIs analyses with real-time alarms that allow operators to detect faults before their customers experience problems.

The Performer Family

The Performer family is an open platform that supports a wide range of test applications over a variety of technologies. We believe it is unique in the industry for its combination of strong hardware performance and flexible user-oriented software. With simplified control from a central console, the Performer hardware and software suite tests the quality and grade of service of real-world network environments. The Performer family is a PC-based system that utilizes our generic analyzer processor, or GEAR-based, hardware. Our GEAR (GenEric AnalyzeR processor) chip is our main differentiating technology. It is a proprietary, one-chip analyzer processor designed to provide wirespeed testing performance on all layers, independent of protocols and technologies. The GEAR processor positions us as an industry leader in the high-performance, communication test-equipment market. It allows one platform to carry out both network troubleshooting and analysis as well as packet and cell analysis in real time, at speeds of up to 2.5 gigabytes per second (Gbps), with no limitation on interface type or protocols. The GEAR technology also allows us to rapidly develop and roll out new interfaces by merely adding a new interface with the appropriate functionality.

The Performer's architectural advantages include:

- **Single Platform:** Our single-platform technology enables all functions to be performed on one platform, as opposed to the multi-system architecture of its competitors;
- **Scalable:** Our solution is fully scalable, can be migrated quickly for use with new applications, and can be easily integrated with third-party applications; and
- **Distributed system:** Our solution's usage of GPS synchronization technology, IP connectivity and management console/server architecture makes it ideal for distributed environments.

Performer family solutions are used primarily by the following users:

- converged service providers – for post-deployment quality management solutions and troubleshooting.
- vendors of converged network solutions – for pre-deployment, predictive test systems.

Our system solutions are critical for the successful rollout of next-generation 3G and 3.5G cellular networks, Voice over IP and Video over IP technologies. Our solutions have the ability to troubleshoot connectivity problems and to analyze network performance, helping equipment vendors and service providers ensure a trouble-free network environment and a high-quality user experience. In addition, our ability to provide highly cost-effective solutions has been a critical asset in this competitive market.

Network Protocol Analyzer

The Performer's innovative approach provides customers with real-time cell and packet analysis and troubleshooting capabilities at all seven telecommunications layers, including basic physical and link layer testing, complex tracing of NAS layer voice, IP session signaling and data/voice quality of service validation. This analyzer supports Ethernet, WAN, ATM and POS interfaces, and can decode over 700 communication protocols. The Network Protocol Analyzer, a fully distributed system, is an ideal solution for vendor research and development, quality assurance and integration labs, as well as for use by operators during network setup and operation for protocol verification, cell/frame-level analysis, voice call and IP session analysis and streaming media and voice quality testing.

The Cellular Performer

The Cellular Performer is an application that runs on our Performer platform. It performs a multi-layer session-level analysis of applications and services that gives users a simple, intuitive and powerful troubleshooting tool. Used for drilling down to each interface within a cellular network, the Cellular Performer enables users to trace a call over a whole network, and identify the source of network problems. This allows users to quickly pinpoint specific problems, and to smooth out the performance of highly complex networks. The product supports all major 2.5G and 3G networks, including GPRS, UMTS, CDMA2000, and Enhanced Data Rates for Global Revolution Standard (Edge) and TD-SCDMA.

The Network Consultant is an advanced cellular network analysis application that enables mobile operators to quickly verify subscriber connectivity and proactively monitor end-to-end network performance. It gathers and processes data from multiple server links from the Radio Access Network, Core signaling, and Core IP. It enables full drill-down analysis capabilities of the call session, voice calls and video calls. Using the Network Consultant, customers can zoom in and view the signaling and procedures on each interface separately, whether from an online or offline vantage point.

The eDiamond is a new LTE smart analyzer providing a troubleshooting solution for LTE. Our eDiamond is a tool to use for LTE integration, beginning from a protocol analyzer for an entry level LTE lab and up until troubleshooting LTE network deployments. Our eDiamond LTE smart analyzer provides an end-to-end view of network performance and correlates information detected in the different interfaces in one display, as well as drilling down to root cause analysis. Its wide range of features provides both online and offline working modes, end-to-end access, core interfaces troubleshooting and service level overviews.

The RANalysis is a solution that changes the way deep UMTS radio analysis is done, resulting in fast and easy RAN analysis in UMTS networks. With the number of services, mobile devices, and customers using wireless networks expected to grow every year, radio-optimization engineers need a long-term solution that can provide a quick and easy view of problems in wireless cells. RANalysis is an easy-to-use application that offers engineers rich functionality and focused reports. Based on a vast amount of detailed radio measurements, RANalysis supports the RAN optimization process, reduces the huge expenses involved in drive-testing and helps shorten radio troubleshooting turnaround time.

The Voice-over-IP Performer

The Voice-over-IP Performer is designed to support pre-deployment testing of current and emerging convergence technologies, such as NGN VoIP and IMS networks.

The following are the primary modules within the Voice-over-IP Performer product family:

- **SIPSim** – a SIP services load generator that focuses on high-stress load testing of SIP applications. The SIPSim provides high volume performance while retaining the flexibility needed to emulate all types of services. By emulating up to hundreds of thousands of users over the SIPSim's Triple M capability (multi-IP, multi-MAC and multi-VLAN), it allows users to emulate any service that can be emulated over any type of network configuration. The SIPSim is capable of stress-testing different SIP services and network elements, including softswitch, SBC and IMS networks. Using the SipStudio, the user can build scripts to customize the SipSim to simulate almost any call flow. This is especially important in the IMS environment, where network topology is complex and each new service introduces a new flow.
- **MediaPro** – a real-time hardware-based, multi-protocol, multi-technology VoIP and Video analyzer, capable of analyzing a wide variety of VoIP signaling protocols and media CODECs.
- **QPro** – a multi-technology call quality analyzer that enables users to test many call quality parameters over a variety of interfaces.

The following table shows the breakdown of our consolidated sales for the fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008 by product line:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
	(in thousands of U.S. dollars)		
The Omni-Q family	\$ 17,489	\$ 9,050	\$ 11,681
The Performer family and others	\$ 1,684	\$ 2,868	\$ 3,557
Total	\$ 19,173	\$ 11,918	\$ 15,238

Sales and Marketing Organization

We sell to customers throughout the world via both direct and indirect channels.

Indirect channels: In most markets we sell our products through a network of independent distributors who market data communications-related hardware and software products. We currently have more than 35 independent distributors, some of whom have exclusive rights to sell our products in their respective geographical areas. We have regional sales support offices in China, Singapore and Spain. These offices support our distributors in these regions. We continue to search for new distributors to penetrate new geographical markets or to better serve our target markets.

Our distributors serve as an integral part of our marketing and service network around the world. They offer technical support in the end-user's native language, attend to customer needs during local business hours, organize user programs and seminars and, in some cases, translate our manuals and product and marketing literature into the local language. We have a standard contract with our distributors. Based on this agreement, sales to distributors are generally final, and distributors have no right of return or price protection. The distributors do not need to disclose to us their customers' names, prices or date of order. To the best of our knowledge, a distributor places an order with us after it receives an order from its end-user, and does not hold our inventory for sale. Usually, we are not a party to the agreements between distributors and their customers. Distributors may hold products for a demo or as repair parts in order to keep their service agreement with a customer. According to our agreement with the distributors, a distributor generally should buy at least one demo unit in order to present the equipment to its customers. This is a final sale, and there are no rights of return. The distributor cannot sell this demo equipment to the end-user; the license is only for the distributor. We do not consider this a benefit to the distributors since we sell only the demo systems with a special software discount.

We focus a significant amount of our sales and marketing resources on our distributors, providing them with ongoing communications and support, and our employees regularly visit distributors' sites. We organize annual distributors' meetings to further our relationships with our distributors and familiarize them with our products. In addition, in conjunction with our distributors, we participate in the exhibitions of our products worldwide, place advertisements in local publications, encourage exposure in the form of editorials in communications journals and prepare direct mailings of flyers and advertisements.

Direct channels: In North America we operate through our wholly-owned U.S. subsidiary, RADCOM Equipment, which primarily sells our products to end-users directly or, in certain instances, through independent representatives. Most of these representatives have exclusive rights to the distribution of certain of our Performer family products in their respective geographical territories throughout North America (with the exception of some accounts). Our Omni-Q network monitoring solution is sold on a non-exclusive basis in all geographical territories and, for the most part, is sold directly by RADCOM Equipment. The independent representatives are compensated by us on a commission basis. The activities of our representatives and our other sales and marketing efforts in North America are coordinated by RADCOM Equipment's employees, who also provide product support to our North American customers. The independent representatives do not hold any of our inventory, and they do not buy products from us. Our representatives locate customers, provide a demo if needed (in which case they use our demo equipment), and in some cases provide training to the end-users. The customers submit orders directly to our wholly owned subsidiary, RADCOM Equipment, which invoices the end-user customers and collects payment directly, and then pays commissions to the representatives for the sales in their territories. The commission ranges between 7.5% and 15%, depending on the agreement RADCOM Equipment has with the individual representative.

Since 2008 we have been increasing our sales through a new direct channel, whereby our customers (the end-users) can enter into an agreement directly with us. In these situations, we sell directly to customers and collect payment directly from them. If a distributor is engaged in the sale, we pay the distributor a commission, which is normally calculated as a percentage of the sale price. During 2010 this direct channel was used in certain markets, like Brazil and India. In Brazil this activity was performed by our wholly-owned subsidiary RADCOM Brazil. We expect its use to continue to grow in future years, as direct agreements are increasingly required by our customers.

The table below indicates the approximate breakdown of our revenue by territory:

	Year ended December 31, (in millions of U.S. dollars)			Year ended December 31, (in percentages)		
	2010	2009	2008	2010	2009	2008
Europe	4.8	5.8	6.3	25.0%	48.7%	41.4%
North America	3.0	2.8	2.5	15.6	23.5	16.4
Far East	3.6	2.2	2.4	18.8	18.5	15.8
South America (Excluding Brazil)	2.1	0.7	3.8	10.9	5.9	25.0
Brazil	4.1	-	-	21.3	-	-
Others	1.6	0.4	0.2	8.4	3.4	1.4
Total revenues	19.2	11.9	15.2	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

OEM Partnerships: In addition to expanding our market reach, we have been actively pursuing selected strategic partnering relationships, including original equipment manufacturer, or "OEM" partners, teaming agreements and distribution agreements. Our existing strategic relationships include an OEM and reseller agreement with NSN Nokia Siemens. Although our current sales through these relationships are not significant, we believe that our current and future relationships with other leading communication solution providers will improve market penetration and acceptance for our network applications. Our partners have long-standing relationships with public telecommunications service providers and offer a broad range of services to these service providers through their existing sales and support networks. We seek relationships that enhance our presence and strengthen our competitive position in our target markets, and/or offer products that complement our network applications to provide value-added networking products and services.

Competition

The markets for our products are very competitive and we expect that competition will increase in the future, both with respect to products that we are currently offering and products that we are developing. Our principal competitors include JDSU (Agilent), Danaher (Tektronix), Tekelec, Astelia, Anritsu (Nettest), SPIRENT Communications, Sunrise Telecom, Netscout, Osix and Exfo (Empirix). In addition to these competitors, we expect substantial competition from established and emerging communications, network management and test equipment companies. Many of these competitors have substantially greater resources than we have, including financial, technological, engineering, manufacturing, marketing and distribution capabilities, and some of them may enjoy greater market recognition than we do.

We believe that our competitive edge derives primarily from the advanced technology which underlies our probe-based solutions, and from our ongoing efforts to achieve superior customer satisfaction. In contrast with the solutions of most of our competitors, which were originally planned for the monitoring of legacy SS7 networks and then adapted to NGN IP-based architectures, our solutions were originally designed for NGN networks and the IP environment. Differentiated by the integration of high-performance active and non-intrusive probes with a relatively small footprint, our solution provides cost-effective, unified monitoring and analysis of high-capacity converged networks. In addition, we are investing significantly with the goal of achieving a differentiating high level of customer satisfaction – a target that has proven to be difficult to achieve in our industry.

Customer Service and Support

We believe that providing a high level of customer service and support to end-users is essential to our success, and we have established a strategic goal of establishing RADCOM as the industry's "Number One for Customer Service." Investments that we are making to achieve this goal include:

- **Enhancement of on-site support:** We are dedicated to the provision of timely, effective and professional support for all our customers. On-call support is provided by our direct sales/support force as well as by our representatives, distributors and OEM partners. In addition, we routinely contact our customers to solicit feedback and promote full usage of our solutions. We provide all customers with a free one-year warranty, which includes bug-fixing solutions and a hardware warranty on our products. After the initial update period, we offer extended warranties which can be purchased for one, two or three-year periods. Generally the cost of the extended warranty is based on a percentage of the overall cost of the product as an annual maintenance fee.
- **Customer-oriented product development:** with the goal of continuously enhancing our customer relationships, we meet regularly with customers, and use the feedback from these discussions to improve our products and guide our R&D roadmap.
- **Support of our representatives and distributors:** we provide a high level of pre and post sale technical support to our distributors and representatives in the field. We use a broad range of channels to deliver this support, including help desks, websites, newsletters, technical briefs, E-Learning systems, technical seminars, and others.

Seasonality of Our Business

In addition to the general market and economic conditions, such as overall industry consolidation, the pace of adoption of new technologies, and the general state of the economy, our orders and revenues are affected by our customers' capital spending plans and patterns. Our orders, and to a lesser degree revenues, are typically highest in our fourth fiscal quarter when our customers have historically increased their spending to fully utilize their annual capital budgets. Consequently, our first quarter orders are usually lower compared to the last quarter of the previous year, and often are the lowest of the year. As a result of these trends, historically our quarterly results reflect distinct seasonality in the sale of our products and services.

Manufacturing and Suppliers

Our manufacturing facilities, which are located in Tel Aviv, Israel, consist primarily of final assembly, testing and quality control. Electronic components and subassemblies are prepared by subcontractors according to our designs and specifications. Certain components used in our products are presently available from, or supplied by, only one source and others are only available from limited sources. In addition, some of the software packages that we include in our product line are being developed by unaffiliated subcontractors. The prices of the supplies we purchase from our vendors are relatively steady and not volatile. The manufacturing processes and procedures are generally ISO 9001: 2000 and ISO 14000 certified.

Research and Development

The industry in which we compete is subject to rapid technological developments, evolving industry standards, changes in customer requirements, and new product introductions and enhancements. As a result, our success, in part, depends upon our ability, on a cost-effective and timely basis, to continue to enhance our existing products and to develop and introduce new products that improve performance and reduce total cost of ownership. In order to achieve these objectives, we work closely with current and potential end-users, distributors and manufacturer's representatives and leaders in certain data communications and telecommunications industry segments to identify market needs and define appropriate product specifications. We intend to continue developing products that meet key industry standards and to support important protocol standards as they emerge. Still, there can be no assurances that we will be able to successfully develop products to address new customer requirements and technological changes, or that such products will achieve market acceptance.

Our gross research and development costs were approximately, \$4.3 million in 2010, \$4.2 million in 2009 and \$6.5 million in 2008, representing 22.5%, 35.4 % and 42.7% of our sales, respectively. Aggregate research and development expenses funded by the Office of the Chief Scientist of the Israeli Ministry of Industry, Trade and Labor, (the "Chief Scientist") were approximately \$1.4 million in 2010, \$1.6 million in 2009 and \$2.1 million in 2008. For more information on the Office of the Chief Scientist, see "Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist" below. We expect to continue to invest significant resources in research and development.

As of December 31, 2010, our research and development staff consisted of 44 employees, an increase of 8 employees compared to December 31, 2009. Research and development activities take place at our facilities in Tel Aviv. We occasionally use independent subcontractors for portions of our development projects.

Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist

From time to time we file applications for grants under programs of the Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist. Grants received under such programs are repaid through a mandatory royalty based on revenues from products developed pursuant such programs or deriving therefrom (and related services). This government support is contingent upon our ability to comply with certain applicable requirements and conditions specified in the Chief Scientist's programs and with the provisions of the Law for the Encouragement of Research and Development in Industry, 1984 and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "R&D Law").

Under the R&D Law, research and development programs that meet the specified criteria and are approved by the Research Committee of the Chief Scientist (the "Research Committee") are usually eligible for grants of up to 50% of certain approved expenditures of such programs, as determined by the Research Committee.

In exchange, the recipient of such grants is required to pay the Chief Scientist royalties from the revenues derived from products developed pursuant such programs or deriving therefrom (including ancillary services in connection with such products), usually up to an aggregate of 100% of the dollar-linked value of the total grants received in respect of such program, plus interest. As of January 1, 2010, our royalty rate was 3.5%.

The R&D Law generally requires that the product developed under a program be manufactured in Israel. However, following notification to the Chief Scientist (provided that the Research Committee did not provide its objection), up to 10% of the manufacturing volume may be performed outside of Israel; furthermore, with the approval of the Chief Scientist, a greater portion of the manufacturing volume may be performed outside of Israel, in both cases provided that the grant recipient pays royalties at an increased rate, which may be substantial, and the aggregate repayment amount is increased, which increase might be up to 300% of the grant, depending on the portion of the total manufacturing volume that is performed outside of Israel. The R&D Law further permits the Chief Scientist to approve the transfer of manufacturing rights outside Israel in exchange for an import of different manufacturing into Israel as a substitute, in lieu of the increased royalties. The R&D Law also allows as part of its approval of the program in cases in which the applicant declares that part of the manufacturing will be performed outside of Israel or by non-Israeli residents and the Research Committee is convinced that doing so is essential for the execution of the program. This declaration will be a significant factor in the determination of the Chief Scientist as to whether to approve a program and the amount and other terms of benefits to be granted. An increased royalty rate and repayment amount will be required in such cases.

The R&D Law also provides that know-how developed under an approved research and development program may not be transferred to another person or entity in Israel without the approval of the Research Committee. Such approval is not required for the sale or export of any products resulting from such research or development. The R&D Law permits the transfer of Chief Scientist-funded know-how outside of Israel, under certain circumstances and subject to the Chief Scientist's prior approval, in the following cases: (a) if the subject company pays to the Chief Scientist a portion of the sale price paid in consideration of such funded know-how or in consideration for the sale of the grant recipient itself, as the case may be; (b) if the subject company receives know-how from a third party in exchange for its funded know-how; or (c) if such transfer of funded know-how arises in connection with certain types of cooperation in research and development activities.

The R&D Law imposes reporting requirements with respect to certain changes in the ownership of a grant recipient. The law requires the grant recipient and its controlling shareholders and foreign interested parties to notify the Chief Scientist of any change in control of the recipient or a change in the holdings of the means of control of the recipient that results in a non-Israeli becoming an interested party directly in the recipient, and requires the new interested party to undertake to the Chief Scientist to comply with the R&D Law. In addition, the Chief Scientist may require additional information or representations in respect of certain of such events. For this purpose, "control" is defined as the ability to direct the activities of a company other than any ability arising solely from serving as an officer or director of the company. A person is presumed to have control if such person holds 50% or more of the means of control of a company. "Means of control" refers to voting rights or the right to appoint directors or the chief executive officer. An "interested party" of a company includes a holder of 5% or more of its outstanding share capital or voting rights, its chief executive officer and directors, someone who has the right to appoint its chief executive officer or at least one director, and a company with respect to which any of the foregoing interested parties owns 25% or more of the outstanding share capital or voting rights or has the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors. Accordingly, any non-Israeli who acquires 5% or more of our ordinary shares will be required to notify the Chief Scientist that it has become an interested party and to sign an undertaking to comply with the R&D Law. Furthermore, the R&D Law imposes reporting requirements in the event that proceedings commence against the grant recipient, including under certain applicable liquidation, receivership or debtor's relief law or in the event that special officers, such as a receiver or liquidator, are appointed to the grant recipient.

The funds available for Chief Scientist grants made out of the annual budget of the State of Israel were reduced in 1998, and the Israeli authorities have indicated in the past that the government may further reduce or abolish the Chief Scientist grants in the future. Even if these grants are maintained, we cannot presently predict the amounts of future grants, if any, that we might receive. In each of the last ten fiscal years, we have received such royalty-bearing grants from the Chief Scientist. At December 31, 2010, our contingent liability to the Chief Scientist in respect of grants received was approximately \$28.7 million.

In May 2010, we received a notice from the Chief Scientist regarding alleged miscalculations in the amount of royalties paid by us to the Chief Scientist for the years 1992-2009. We believe that all royalties due to the Chief Scientist from the sale of products developed with funding provided by the Chief Scientist during such years were properly paid or were otherwise accrued as of December 31, 2010. We are currently in the process of reviewing such alleged differences with the Chief Scientist. At this preliminary stage we are unable to assess the merits of the aforesaid arguments raised by the Chief Scientist.

Binational Industrial Research and Development Foundation

We received from the Israel-U.S. Binational Industrial Research and Development Foundation (the "BIRD Foundation") funding for the research and development of products. At December 31, 2010, our contingent liability to the BIRD Foundation for funding received was approximately \$332,000. We have not received grants from the BIRD Foundation since 1995.

Proprietary Rights

To protect our rights to our intellectual property, we rely upon a combination of trademarks, contractual rights, trade secret law, copyrights, non-disclosure agreements and technical measures to establish and protect our proprietary rights in our products and technologies. We own registered trademarks for the names Omni-Q, GearSet, and Wirespeed. In addition, we sometimes enter into non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with our employees, distributors and manufacturer's representatives and with certain suppliers with access to sensitive information. However, we have no registered patents or trademarks (except for those listed above), and these measures may not be adequate to protect our technology from third-party infringement. In addition, our competitors may independently develop technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to ours.

Given the rapid pace of technological development in the communications industry, there also can be no assurance that certain aspects of our Internet working test solutions do not or will not infringe on existing or future proprietary rights of others. Although we believe that our technology has been independently developed and that none of our technology or intellectual property infringes on the rights of others, from time to time third parties may assert infringement claims against us. If such infringement is found to exist, or if infringement is found to exist on existing or future proprietary rights of others, we may be required to modify our products or intellectual property or obtain the requisite licenses or rights to use such technology or intellectual property. However, there can be no assurance that such licenses or rights can be obtained at all or on terms that would not have a material adverse effect on us.

Employees

As of December 31, 2010, we had 91 employees located in Israel, 7 employees of RADCOM Equipment located in the United States and 11 employees in total located in Spain, Singapore, Brazil, India and China, collectively. As of December 31, 2009, we had 82 employees located in Israel, 7 employees located in the United States and 7 employees in other countries. As of December 31, 2010, of the 91 employees located in Israel, 44 were employed in research and development, 9 in operations (including manufacturing and production), 30 in sales and marketing and 8 in administration and management. Of the 7 employees located in the United States, 5 were employed in sales and marketing and 2 were employed in administration and management. All of the 11 employees located in Spain, Singapore, Brazil and China, were employed in sales and marketing. We consider our relations with our employees to be good and we have never experienced a labor dispute, strike or work stoppage. Most of our permanent employees have employment agreements and none of them are represented by labor unions. Our temporary employees (i.e., our employees who do not receive a monthly salary) are paid an hourly rate, have employment agreements and are not represented by a labor union.

Although we are not a party to a collective bargaining agreement, we are subject to the provisions of the extension orders applicable to all employees in the Israeli market. In addition, we may be subject to the provisions of the extension order applicable to the Metal, Electricity, Electronics and Software Industry. Israeli labor laws are applicable to all of our employees in Israel. These provisions and laws principally concern the length of the work day, minimum daily wages for workers, procedures for dismissing employees, determination of severance pay and other conditions of employment.

In Israel, a general practice we follow (which is above and beyond the legal requirement) is the contribution of funds on behalf of most of our permanent employees to an individual insurance policy known as "Managers' Insurance." This policy provides a combination of savings plan, disability insurance and severance pay benefits to the insured employee. It provides for payments to the employee upon retirement or death and accumulates funds on account of severance pay, if any, to which the employee may be legally entitled upon termination of employment. Each participating employee contributes an amount equal to 5% of such employee's base salary, and we contribute between 13.3% and 14.7% of the employee's base salary. Full-time employees who are not insured in this way, if any, are entitled to a savings account, to which each of the employee and the employer makes a monthly contribution of 5% of the employee's base salary, and on top of such contributions we are required to contribute additional contributions for severance liability as provided by law (2.5% during 2010). We also provide our permanent employees with an Education Fund, to which each participating employee contributes an amount equal to 2.5% of such employee's base salary and we contribute an amount equal to 7.5% of the employee's base salary, generally up to a certain ceiling provided in the Israeli Income Tax Regulations). In the United States we provide benefits in the form of health, dental, vision and disability coverage, in an amount equal to 14.49% of the employee's base salary. All Israeli employers, including us, are required to provide certain increases in wages as partial compensation for increases in the consumer price index. The specific formula for such increases varies according to the general collective agreements reached among the Manufacturers' Association and the Histadrut. Israeli employees and employers also are required to pay pre-determined sums which include a contribution to national health insurance to the Israel National Insurance Institute, which provides a range of social security benefits.

C. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

In January 1993, we established our wholly-owned subsidiary in the United States, RADCOM Equipment, which conducts the sales and marketing of our products in North America. In July 1996, we incorporated a wholly-owned subsidiary in Israel, Radcom Investments (1996) Ltd., for the purpose of making various investments, including the purchase of securities. In August 2001, we established a wholly-owned subsidiary in the United Kingdom, RADCOM (UK) Ltd., which was dissolved in 2008, but prior to its dissolution conducted the sales and marketing of our products in the United Kingdom. In 2002, we established a wholly-owned Representative Office in China, which conducts the marketing for our products in China. In 2010, we established RADCOM Brazil, our wholly-owned subsidiary in Brazil which conducts the sales and marketing of our products in Brazil. The following is a list of our subsidiaries, each of which is wholly-owned:

<u>Name of Subsidiary</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Incorporation</u>
RADCOM Equipment, Inc.	New Jersey
RADCOM Investments (1996) Ltd.	Israel
RADCOM do Brasil Comercio, Importacao E Exportacao Ltda.	Brazil

Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel are co-founders and principal shareholders of the Company. Individually or together, they are also founders, directors and principal shareholders of several other privately and publicly held high technology and real estate companies which, together with us and other subsidiaries and affiliates, are known as the "RAD-BYNET Group." In addition to engaging in other businesses, members of the RAD-BYNET Group are actively engaged in designing, manufacturing, marketing and supporting data communications and telecommunications products. The Company has limited competition with Radvision Ltd., part of the RAD-BYNET Group, which supplies as part of its technology package a protocol simulation that may serve some of the needs of our customers for test equipment. Some of the products of members of the RAD-BYNET Group are complementary to, and have been and are currently used in connection with, our products.

D. PROPERTY, PLANTS AND EQUIPMENT

We do not own any real property. We currently lease an aggregate of approximately 1,898 square meters of office premises in Tel Aviv, which includes approximately 1,795 square meters from affiliates of our principal shareholders. Our manufacturing facilities consist primarily of final assembly, testing and quality control of materials, wiring, subassemblies and systems. In 2010, aggregate annual lease and maintenance payments for the Tel Aviv premises were approximately \$438,000, of which approximately \$337,000 was paid to affiliates of our principal shareholders. We may, in the future, lease additional space from affiliated parties. We also lease office space in Paramus, New Jersey from an affiliate. In 2010, we leased approximately 6,131 square feet from an affiliate which decreased to approximately 4,604 square feet commencing from September 15, 2010, approximately 276 square feet of which we now sub-lease to a related party. In 2010, aggregate annual lease payments for the premises were approximately \$122,000 and we received \$9,000 from the related party for those sub-leases. We also lease approximately 142 square meters of office space in Beijing. In 2010, our aggregate annual lease payments for those premises were approximately \$31,000. The rental agreements for the premises in Tel Aviv and New Jersey expire on December 31, 2012.

ITEM 4A. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

Not applicable.

ITEM 5. OPERATING AND FINANCIAL REVIEW AND PROSPECTS

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

This discussion contains forward-looking statements regarding future events and our future results that are subject to the safe harbors created under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about the industries in which we operate and the beliefs and assumptions of our management. Words such as "expects," "anticipates," "targets," "goals," "projects," "intends," "plans," "believes," "seeks," "estimates," "continues," "may," variations of such words, and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. In addition, any statements that refer to projections of our future financial performance, our anticipated growth and trends in our businesses, and other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned that these forward-looking statements – including those identified below, as well as certain factors – including, but not limited to, those set forth in "Item 3—Key Information—Risk Factors" – are only predictions and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Although we believe the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Moreover, neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of any of these forward-looking statements. We assume no duty to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this Annual Report to conform our prior statements to actual results or revised expectations, except as otherwise required by law.

Overview

We provide innovative service assurance solutions for communications services providers and equipment vendors. We specialize in solutions for next-generation networks, both wireless and wireline. Our comprehensive, carrier strength solutions are used to prevent service provider revenue leakage and enable management of customer care. Our products facilitate fault management, network service performance analysis, troubleshooting and pre-mediation with an OSS/BSS.

General

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operation are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. Our operating and financial review and prospects should be read in conjunction with our financial statements, accompanying notes thereto and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report.

We commenced operations in 1991. Since then, we have focused on developing and enhancing our products, building our worldwide direct and indirect distribution network and establishing and expanding our sales, marketing and customer support infrastructures.

Most of our revenues are generated in U.S dollars and the majority of our cost of revenues is incurred in transactions denominated in dollars. Accordingly, we consider the U.S. dollar to be our functional currency. Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in dollars and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. Our technology vision is based on an architectural evolution of networking from simple connectivity of products to application systems, or as we refer to it, the "Application Provider." As such, many of our strategic initiatives and investments are aimed at meeting the requirements of Application Providers of 3G cellular and Triple-Play networks. If networking evolves toward greater emphasis on Application Providers, we believe we have positioned ourselves well relative to our key competitors. If it does not, however, our initiatives and investments in this area may be of no or limited value. As a result, we cannot quantify the impact of future new product introductions on our historical operations or anticipated impact on future operations.

Our business has been improving since the middle of 2009 following the recovery after the severe impact of the global economic slowdown. As we evaluate our growth prospects and manage our operations for the future, we continue to believe that the leading indicator of our growth will be the deployment of 3G cellular, Voice over IP and Triple-Play networks. During 2010, we focused our sales efforts on targeted emerging markets, in which operators are rolling out 3G cellular and Voice over IP networks, and on developed markets currently introducing Triple-Play services based on the IMS platform and mobile broadband services. These market segments continued to grow in 2010, after the global economic slowdown, and are expected to continue to grow in 2011 and beyond, helping us to continue to improve our business.

Throughout 2009 and 2010, we followed a three-pronged sales strategy designed to expand our sales pipeline and revenues:

- In emerging markets, including South America, Eastern Europe, Africa and the Far East, our strategy has been to target customers rolling out cellular and Voice Over IP services.
- In developed markets, including Europe and North America, we have been targeting the IMS activities and deployments of top-tier wireline service providers, and the mobile broadband networks of wireless operators.
- To improve our ability to penetrate targeted customers in all regions, we have pursued strategic partnering relationships, including OEM partnerships and teaming agreements and distribution agreements. During 2008, we announced an OEM partnership with MSN Nokia Siemens and initiated joint marketing activities with some of its local offices.

During 2010, we focused mainly on our concrete emerging markets and developed markets strategies and to a lesser extent on our collaboration efforts with third parties.

In parallel, we have been investing to achieve industry recognition for the RADCOM brand as the industry's "Number One brand for Customer Service."

During 2010 we continued the trend which started in the second quarter of 2009 of steady sequential improvement, presenting profitability for all the quarters since the fourth quarter of 2009. The steady improvement in our financial results is attributable mainly to improved sales numbers without an increase in our operating costs during these periods. During 2010 we continued a trend from 2009 of an increase in the relative portion of medium-to-large sized deals, reflecting our success in creating business relations with more Tier-I and Tier-II operators. As a result, payment terms became longer and our right to collect payment became subject to certain conditions, extending the time that elapsed between the date of an initial sale and full revenue recognition. *Revenues*. In general, our revenues are derived from sales of our products and, to a lesser extent, from sales of extended warranty services. Product revenues consist of gross sales of products, less discounts and refunds.

Cost of sales. Cost of sales consists primarily of our manufacturing costs, warranty expenses, allocation of overhead expenses and royalties to the Chief Scientist. As part of our plan to reduce product cost and improve manufacturing flexibility, we have shifted to a subcontracting model for the manufacturing of our products. Currently, the functions performed by us are the planning and integration of other companies' solutions into our products, while the subcontractors purchase the component parts, assemble the product and test it. These functions can be divided as follows:

<u>RADCOM</u>	<u>Subcontractor</u>
Planning	Purchasing component parts
Integration	Assembly
	Testing

We provide a non-binding rolling forecast every quarter for the coming year, and submit binding purchase orders quarterly for material needed in the next quarter to our subcontractors. Purchase orders are generally filled within three months of placing the order. We are charged by the unit, which ensures that unnecessary charges for reimbursements are minimal. We are not required to reimburse subcontractors for losses that are incurred in providing services to us, and there are no minimum purchase requirements in our subcontracting arrangements. If we change components in our products, however, and the subcontractor already bought components based on a purchase order, we would reimburse the subcontractor for any expenses incurred relating to the subcontractor's disposal of such components. The subcontracting arrangements are generally governed by one-year contracts that are automatically renewable and that can be terminated by either party upon ninety days' written notice.

Our gross profit is affected by several factors, including the introduction of new products, price erosion due to increasing competition, the bargaining power of larger clients, product mix and integration of other companies' solutions into our own. During the initial launch and manufacturing ramp-up of a new product, our gross profit is generally lower as a result of manufacturing inefficiencies during that period. As the difficulties in manufacturing new products are resolved and the volume of sales of such products increases, our gross profit generally improves. In addition, we attempt to implement engineering and other improvements to our solutions to reduce their cost. For example, in 2009 we announced the inclusion of new server technologies from Hewlett Packard in our monitoring solutions, an innovation which improves the performance and capacity of our solutions while reducing their cost. Most of our products consist of a combination of hardware and software. Following an initial purchase of a product, a customer can add additional functions by purchasing software packages. These packages may add functions to the product such as providing additional testing data or adding the ability to test equipment based on different transmission technologies. Since there are no incremental hardware costs associated with the sale of the add-on software, the gross margins on these sales are higher. We also have higher gross profit on sales in North America, where we sell directly and through representatives, than on sales outside North America where we sell through distributors.

Research and Development. Research and development costs consist primarily of salaries and, to a lesser extent, payments to subcontractors, raw materials and overhead expenses. We use raw materials to build prototypes of our hardware and software products. These prototypes have no value since they cannot be sold or otherwise capitalized as inventory. The allocation of overhead expenses consists of a variety of costs, including rent and office expenses (including telecommunications expenses). The methodology for allocating these expenses depends on the nature of the expense. Costs such as rent and associated costs are based on the square meters used by the R&D department. There has been no change in methodology from year to year. These expenses have been partially offset by royalty-bearing grants from the Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of salaries, commissions to representatives, advertising, trade shows, promotional expenses, web site maintenance, and overhead expenses.

General and Administrative Expenses. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and related personnel expenses for executive, accounting and administrative personnel, professional fees (which include legal, audit and additional consulting fees), bad debt expenses and other general corporate expenses.

Financial Expenses, Net. Financial expenses, net, consists primarily of interest expenses paid on our venture lending loan from Plenus (as described below under "Venture Loan from Plenus"), changes in the fair value of the warrant granted to Plenus, interest earned on bank deposits, gains and losses from the exchange rate differences of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies and interest expenses on bank short-term loans.

Summary of Our Financial Performance in Fiscal Year 2010 Compared to Fiscal Year 2009

For the year ended December 31, 2010 our revenues were \$19.2 million compared with \$11.9 million in 2009, an increase of 61%. On an operating basis, the Company burned \$2.5 million of cash flow from operating activities during 2010, compared to a generation of positive cash flow from operating activities of \$0.9 million during 2009. The Company succeeded in presenting a net income for the period of \$0.6 million compared with a \$2.6 million net loss for 2009.

As of December 31, 2010, our cash and cash equivalents totaled \$5.7 million, compared with \$3.3 million as of December 31, 2009. The increase reflected a private placement we entered into in October 2010 and November 2010 countered mainly by the full repayment of our loan, significant pay-out of import and other taxes in Brazil and delays in delivery of systems to certain customers resulting delays in collection.

After delivering very low revenue figures and operating results in the first quarter of 2009, as a result of the global economic crisis, the following three quarters showed steady sequential improvement, and the fourth quarter of the year returned the Company to profitability for the first time since the fourth quarter of 2007. During 2010 we continued a trend which started in 2008 of an increase in the relative portion of medium-to-large sized deals, reflecting our success in creating business relations with more Tier-I and Tier-II operators.

Reportable Segments

Management receives sales information by product groups and by geographical regions. The cost of material and related gross profit for the Omni-Q and the Performer family is almost identical. Research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses are reported on a combined basis only (i.e. they are not allocated to product groups or geographical regions). Because a measure of operating profit or loss by product groups or geographical regions is not presented to management, we have concluded that we operate in one reportable segment.

A. OPERATING RESULTS

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain financial data expressed as a percentage of sales:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	33.8	34.1	39.5
Gross profit	66.2	65.9	60.5
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	22.5	35.4	42.7
Less royalty-bearing participation	7.4	13.7	13.9
Research and development, net	15.1	21.7	28.8
Sales and marketing	36.3	49.0	49.1
General and administrative	8.0	13.8	18.5
Total operating expenses	59.4	84.5	96.4
Operating income (loss)	6.7	(18.5)	(36.0)
Financial income (loss), net	(3.8)	(3.7)	(2.0)
Net income (loss)	3.0	(22.2)	(38.0)

Financial Data for Year Ended December 31, 2010 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2009

Revenues

	Year Ended December 31, (in millions of U.S. dollars)			% Change 2010 vs. 2009	% Change 2009 vs. 2008
	2010	2009	2008		
	The Omni-Q family	17.5	9.0		
The Performer family and others	1.7	2.9	3.5	(41)	(17)
Total revenues	19.2	11.9	15.2	61	(22)

Revenues. In 2010, our revenues increased by 61% compared to 2009, reflecting the recovery from the global economic slowdown and the increased pressure on the telecom networks felt by telecom companies in response to the increasing usage of mobile data applications. The trend, which started in 2008, of increasing our average deal size from small deals to medium and large-sized deals continued in 2010. However, the increased complexity that characterizes larger deals led to longer sales cycles and an increase in conditional payment terms, which in turn led to longer time delays between the date of receiving orders and full revenue recognition. On average this increases the sales cycle by 6 to 9 months.

Our revenues from warranty services decreased only slightly in 2010 by 12%. This decrease is attributed mainly to the decrease in the renewal rate of our legacy network protocol analyzer product lines.

Our sales network includes RADCOM Equipment, our wholly-owned subsidiary in the United States and RADCOM Brazil, our wholly-owned subsidiary in Brazil as well as nine independent representatives, and more than 35 independent distributors in over 35 other countries. The table below shows the sales breakdown by territory:

	Year Ended December 31, (in millions of U.S. dollars)			Year Ended December 31, (as percentages)		
	2010	2009	2008	2010	2009	2008
Europe	4.8	5.8	6.3	25.0%	48.7%	41.4%
North America	3.0	2.8	2.5	15.6	23.5	16.4
Far East	3.6	2.2	2.4	18.8	18.5	15.8
South America (Excluding Brazil)	2.1	0.7	3.8	10.9	5.9	25.0
Brazil	4.1	-	-	21.3	-	-
Others	1.6	0.4	0.2	8.4	3.4	1.4
Total revenues	19.2	11.9	15.2	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

One customer in Brazil accounted for approximately 13% of our sales in 2010. During 2009 no single customer accounted for more than 10% of our sales. In 2008, two customers accounted for more than 10% of the total consolidated revenues each; one distributor in South America whose purchases contributed approximately 19% and another customer in Europe whose purchases contributed approximately 12%, to the total consolidated revenues each. During 2010 the relative increase of sales in South America was larger than other geographical areas reflecting the high level of marketing efforts together with the market need in this region which led to a big increase in sales.

Cost of Sales and Gross Profit

	Year ended December 31, (in millions of U.S. dollars)		
	2010	2009	2008
Cost of sales - Product	6.1	3.5	5.5
Cost of sales - Services	0.4	0.6	0.5
Total Cost of sales	6.5	4.1	6.0
Gross profit	12.7	7.9	9.2

Cost of sales. During 2010 profitability on our variable costs, which include manufacturing cost of materials, royalties to the Chief Scientist and others and post-sale support that we provide, was 74% compared to 73% in 2009. This slight improvement was mainly due to improvement in the performance and capacity of our solutions while reducing their costs and the decreasing of our manufacturing costs of our hardware, mainly by introducing our new R70s probe platform.

In 2010, our gross margins were 66%, the same as in 2009. Our revenues in 2010 included a significant sale made directly (rather than through distributors) to a customer in Brazil. According to Brazilian law, we are subject to import taxes and other taxes based on the price of the equipment we sell in Brazil. In 2010 such taxes amounted to \$785,000, and were included within cost of sales (as well as in our aggregate revenues). Net of this amount, gross margin for the year would have been approximately 69%. This is slightly below our target margins of 70% but an improvement from our gross margins in 2009. This reflected the increase in our revenues for the year.

Our cost of sales consisted of fixed costs, which include employees' salaries and related costs and overhead expenses, of approximately \$1.6 million both for 2010 and 2009. Although our sales increased by 61% we managed not to increase the level of our fixed costs during 2010. Our cost of sales included an expense of \$5,000 for share-based compensation in 2010 and \$16,000 for share-based compensation in 2009.

The following table provides the approximate operating costs and expenses of the Company in 2010, 2009 and 2008, as well as the percentage change of such expenses in 2010 compared to 2009 and in 2009 compared to 2008:

Operating Costs and Expenses

	Year ended December 31, (in millions of U.S. dollars)			% Change 2010 vs. 2009	% Change 2009 vs. 2008
	2010	2009	2008		
Research and development	4.3	4.2	6.5	2.3	(35.4)
Less royalty-bearing participation	1.4	1.6	2.1	(12.5)	(23.8)
Research and development, net	2.9	2.6	4.4	11.5	(40.9)
Sales and marketing	7.0	5.8	7.5	20.7	(22.7)
General and administrative	1.5	1.6	2.8	(6.3)	(42.9)
Total operating expenses	11.4	10.0	14.7	14.0	(32.0)

Research and Development. Research and development expenses, gross, increased from \$4.2 million in 2009 to \$4.3 million in 2010. As a percentage of total revenues, research and development expenses, gross, decreased from 35.4% in 2009 to 22.5% in 2010. The increase in our gross research and development expenses from 2009 to 2010 is mainly attributable to our increase in employees and related expenses by the amount of \$0.3 million countered by a decrease of \$0.2 million in depreciation expenses. As of December 31, 2010, we employed 44 research and development engineers, compared to 36 as of December 31, 2009. We believe that our research and development efforts are a key element of our strategy and are essential to our success and we intend to maintain our commitment to research and development. An increase or a decrease in our total revenue would not necessarily result in a proportional increase or decrease in the levels of our research and development expenditures, which could affect our operating margin. Our research and development costs included an expense of \$10,000 for share-based compensation in 2010 and \$53,000 for share-based compensation in 2009. This decrease was mainly as a result of the decrease of share-based compensation cost as a result of the decreased value of the awards granted in the years 2009 and 2010 and the decrease in the number of options granted during 2010.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses increased from approximately \$5.8 million in 2009 to approximately \$7.0 million in 2010. The increase in our sales and marketing expenses from 2009 to 2010 is mainly attributable to our increase in employees and related expenses by the amount of \$0.7 million, of which \$0.3 million relates to employees in Israel, in addition to an increase in the amount of commissions paid on the higher level of sales of \$0.3 million. As a percentage of total revenues, sales and marketing expenses in 2010 and 2009 were 36.4% and 49.0% respectively. Our sales and marketing expenses included an expense of \$36,000 for share-based compensation in 2010 and \$86,000 for share-based compensation in 2009. This decrease was mainly as a result of the decrease of share-based compensation cost as a result of the decreased value of the awards granted in the years 2009 and 2010 and the decrease on the number of options granted during 2010.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses decreased from approximately \$1.6 million in 2009 to approximately \$1.5 million in 2010. This decrease is mainly attributed to the decrease in provision for bad debts totaling approximately \$595,000 countered by share-based compensation expense of \$410,000 regarding grant of options to our directors in 2010. As a percentage of total revenues, general and administrative expenses in 2010 and 2009 were 8% and 13.8% respectively. Beside the share-based compensation related to the grant to directors our general and administrative expenses included \$103,000 for share-based compensation in 2010 and \$117,000 for share-based compensation in 2009. This decrease was mainly as a result of the decrease of share-based compensation cost as a result of the decreased value of the awards granted in the years 2009 and 2010.

Financial Expenses, Net. In 2010, we recorded financial expenses, net, of approximately \$722,000 compared to \$440,000 in 2009. The increase in financial expenses is attributable mainly to expenses related to the venture loan from Plenus, which we fully repaid in 2010. During 2010 we incurred expenses of \$710,000 as a result of valuation of fair value of warrant and interest and accretion of discount on the loan. The equivalent amount in 2009 was lower by \$259,000.

Financial Data for Year Ended December 31, 2009 Compared with Year Ended December 31, 2008.

Revenues. In 2009, our revenues decreased by 22% compared to 2008, reflecting the impact of the global economic slowdown on our sales to all markets, including slowed customer buying decisions and price pressures. However, sales returned to sequential and quarterly year-over-year growth in the fourth quarter, reflecting the beginning of a recovery in some markets and the increased pressure on the telecom networks felt by telecom companies in developed countries in response to the increasing usage of mobile data applications. The trend, which started in 2008, of increasing our average deal size from small deals to medium and large-sized deals continued in 2009. However, the increased complexity that characterizes larger deals led to longer sales cycles and an increase in conditional payment terms, which in turn led to longer time delays between the date of receiving orders and full revenue recognition.

No single customer accounted for more than 10% of our sales in 2009. During 2008 two of our distributors, one in South America and another in Europe, each accounted for more than 10% of our sales. During 2009 the relative decrease of sales in South America was larger than other geographical areas reflecting the impact of the global economic slowdown on our sales especially in this region and the more modest sales levels after the relatively big increase during 2008.

Cost of sales. During 2009 profitability on our variable costs, which include manufacturing cost of materials, royalties to the Chief Scientist and others and post-sale support that we provide, was 73% compared to 69% in 2008. A few factors enabled us to increase our profitability on our variable costs during the year: (i) in 2009 we announced the inclusion of new server technologies from Hewlett Packard in our monitoring solutions, an innovation which improved the performance and capacity of our solutions while reducing their costs; and (ii) we decreased the manufacturing costs of our hardware.

Our cost of sales consisted of fixed costs, which include employees' salaries and related costs and overhead expenses, of approximately \$1.6 million in 2009 and \$2.1 million in 2008. This reduction in cost of sales reflects our ongoing cost-cutting program. Our cost of sales included an expense of \$16,000 for share-based compensation in 2009 and \$18,000 for share-based compensation in 2008.

Research and Development. Research and development expenses, gross, decreased from \$6.5 million in 2008 to \$4.2 million in 2009. As a percentage of total revenues, research and development expenses, gross, decreased from 42.7% in 2008 to 35.4% in 2009. The decrease in our gross research and development expenses from 2008 to 2009 is mainly attributable to our decrease in employees and related expenses by the amount of \$1.9 million. As of December 31, 2009, we employed 36 research and development engineers, compared to 48 as of December 31, 2008. The decrease in research and development expenses, gross, was enhanced by the weakened value of the NIS against the U.S. dollar, which decreased the value of our NIS-based expenses, mainly employee related expenses, as expressed in dollar terms by \$313,000. Another factor which contributed to the decrease in the expenses was the effect of our ongoing cost-cutting program on other items included in research and development expenses, such as office and maintenance expenses. We believe that our research and development efforts are a key element of our strategy and are essential to our success and we intend to maintain our commitment to research and development. An increase or a decrease in our total revenue would not necessarily result in a proportional increase or decrease in the levels of our research and development expenditures, which could affect our operating margin. Our research and development costs included an expense of \$53,000 for share-based compensation in 2009 and \$114,000 for share-based compensation in 2008. This decrease was mainly as a result of the decrease of share-based compensation cost as a result of the decreased value of the awards granted in 2009.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses decreased from approximately \$7.5 million in 2008 to approximately \$5.8 million in 2009, reflecting our ongoing cost-cutting program and the decrease in work force and amount of commissions paid on the lower level of sales of \$1.1 million. As a percentage of total revenues, sales and marketing expenses in 2009 and 2008 were 49% and 49.1%, respectively. Our sales and marketing expenses included an expense of \$86,000 for share-based compensation in 2009 and \$177,000 for share-based compensation in 2008. This decrease was mainly as a result of the decrease of share-based compensation cost as a result of the decreased value of the awards granted in 2009.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses for 2009 decreased by 41.7% compared to 2008 reflecting our ongoing cost-cutting program mainly attributable to employee salaries and related costs of \$457,000. This decrease is also attributable to the provision in 2008 for bad debts and other expenses totaling approximately \$460,000 as opposed to no additional provision recorded in 2009. Our general and administrative expenses included \$117,000 for share-based compensation, in 2009 and \$221,000 for share-based compensation in 2008. This decrease was mainly as a result of the decrease of share-based compensation cost as a result of the decreased value of the awards granted in 2009.

Financial Expenses, Net. In 2009, we recorded financial expenses, net, of approximately \$440,000 compared to \$309,000 in 2008. The increase in financial expenses reflected the change of \$215,000 in the fair value of the warrant issued to Plenus, the lender of the \$2.5 million venture loan which we secured in April 2008. In addition, the interest received from banks decreased as a result of the reduction of interest rates from \$109,000 in 2008 to \$4,000 in 2009. This was offset by the fluctuation between the exchange rate between the NIS, the Dollar and the Euro which resulted in a higher financial gain than in 2008 of \$164,000.

Impact of Inflation and Foreign Currency Fluctuations

Most of our revenues are generated in U.S dollars and the majority of our cost of revenues is incurred in transactions denominated in dollars. Accordingly, we consider the U.S. dollar to be our functional currency. Since we pay the salaries of our Israeli employees in NIS, the dollar cost of our operations is influenced by the exchange rates between the NIS and the dollar. While we incur some expenses in NIS, inflation in Israel will have a negative effect on our profits for contracts under which we are to receive payment in dollars or dollar-linked NIS, unless such inflation is offset on a timely basis by a devaluation of the NIS in relation to the dollar.

Inflation in Israel has occasionally exceeded the devaluation of the NIS against the dollar or we have faced the strengthening of the value of the NIS against the U.S. dollar. In the first two quarters of 2008, for example, the value of the NIS expressed in dollar terms increased significantly, raising our Israeli-based costs as expressed in dollars. Under these conditions, we experienced higher dollar costs for our operations in Israel, adversely affecting our dollar-measured results of operations. This trend was reversed during the second half of 2008 and during the first half of 2009. During the second half of 2009 this trend returned but was less drastic. Based on our budget for 2011, we expect that an increase of NIS 0.1 to the exchange rate of the NIS to U.S. dollar will decrease our expenses expressed in dollar terms by \$80,000 per quarter and vice versa.

Because exchange rates between the NIS and the dollar fluctuate continuously, exchange rate fluctuations will have an impact on our profitability and period-to-period comparisons of our results. The effects of foreign currency re-measurements are reported in our financial statements as financial income or expense.

Effective Corporate Tax Rate

On July 25, 2005, the Knesset (Israeli Parliament) approved the Law of the Amendment of the Income Tax Ordinance (No. 147) 2005, which prescribes, among other things, a gradual decrease in the corporate tax rate in Israel to the following tax rates: 2007 - 29%, 2008 - 27%, 2009 - 26% and 2010 and thereafter - 25%. In July 2009, the Knesset passed the Law for Economic Efficiency (Amended Legislation for Implementing the Economic Plan for 2009 and 2010), 2009, which prescribes, among other things, an additional gradual reduction in the rates of the Israeli corporate tax and real capital gains tax, commencing 2011, to the following rates: 2011 – 24%, 2012 – 23%, 2013 – 22%, 2014 – 21%, 2015 – 20%, 2016 and thereafter – 18%. Israeli companies are generally subject to capital gains tax at the corporate tax rate.

Our manufacturing facilities have been granted "Approved Enterprise" status under the "Investments Law" – the Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 1959, as amended – and consequently are eligible, subject to compliance with specific requirements, for tax benefits beginning when such facilities first generate taxable income. (For additional information on Approved Enterprise status, see "Item 10—Additional Information—Taxation—Israeli Tax Considerations—Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 1959"). The tax benefits under the Investment Law are not available with respect to income derived from products manufactured outside of Israel. We have derived, and expect to continue to derive, a substantial portion of our income from our Approved Enterprise facilities. We are entitled to a tax exemption for a period of two to four years (in respect of income derived from our Tel Aviv facility), commencing in the first year in which such income is earned, subject to certain time restrictions. These time periods have not yet commenced because we have incurred net operating losses for Israeli tax purposes. At December 31, 2010, we had net operating loss carry-forwards (unlimited in time) of approximately \$41.0 million.

Our effective corporate tax rate may substantially exceed the Israeli tax rate. Our U.S. subsidiary will generally be subject to applicable U.S. federal, state, local and foreign taxation, and we may also be subject to taxation in the other foreign jurisdictions in which we own assets, have employees or conduct activities. Our U.S. subsidiary had net operating loss carry-forwards of approximately \$11.0 million available at December 31, 2010 for U.S. federal and state income tax purposes. These carry-forwards may offset future taxable income and expire from 2011 through 2027 for U.S. federal income tax purposes and in the years 2011 through 2016 for state tax purposes. Because of the complexity of these local tax provisions, we are unable to anticipate the actual combined effective corporate tax rate that will apply to us.

We recorded a valuation allowance at December 31, 2010 for all of our deferred tax assets. Based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that all of our deferred tax assets will not be realized.

B. LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We have financed our operations through cash generated from operations, the proceeds of our 1997 initial public offering, our 2004, 2008 and 2010 private placement transactions, and from a venture lending loan secured in 2008. Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were approximately \$5.7 million, \$3.3 million and \$3.5 million, respectively.

We generated significant losses attributable to our operations. We have managed our liquidity during this time through a series of cost reduction initiatives, expansion of our sales into new markets, private placement transactions and a venture capital loan. We believe that our existing capital resources and cash flows from operations will be adequate to satisfy our expected liquidity requirements through the next twelve months. Our foregoing estimate is based on, among other things, our current backlog and on the positive trends demonstrated in most of the markets in which we operated during 2010. There is no assurance that, if required, we will be able to raise additional capital or reduce discretionary spending to provide the required liquidity in order to continue as a going concern.

Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Operating Activities. Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities was approximately \$(2.5) million in 2010, \$0.9 million in 2009 and \$(5.0) million in 2008. The negative net cash flow in 2010 was primarily due to an increase of \$2.6 million in trade receivables, an increase of \$1.1 million in other current assets and an increase of \$1.1 million in inventories. This was partially offset by the following: net income of approximately \$0.6 million, an increase of approximately \$1.6 million in trade payables, an increase in share options compensation of \$0.6 million and an increase in value of warrants granted to Plenus of \$0.5. The positive net cash flow in 2009 was primarily due to a decrease of \$3.5 million in trade receivables, an increase of approximately \$1.0 million in other payables and accrued expenses and a decrease of \$0.4 million in other current assets. This was partially offset by the following: a loss of approximately \$2.6 million, a decrease of approximately \$1.0 million in trade payables, a decrease in deferred revenue of approximately \$0.8 million, a decrease in severance pay, net \$0.4 million, and a decrease of approximately \$0.2 million in inventory, and together with employees' share-option compensation of approximately \$272,000, approximately \$481,000 of depreciation expenses and approximately \$215,000 of valuation of a warrant granted to Plenus. The negative net cash flow in 2008 was primarily due to the Company's loss of approximately \$5.8 million, an increase of \$1.7 million in trade receivables and a decrease of approximately \$0.8 million in other payables and accrued expenses. This was partially offset by the following: a decrease of approximately \$0.6 million in inventory, increase of approximately \$0.9 million in trade payables, and together with employees' share-option compensation of approximately \$530,000, approximately \$610,000 of depreciation expenses and approximately \$460,000 of provision for doubtful accounts.

The trade receivables and days sales outstanding (DSO) are primarily impacted by payment terms, shipment linearity in the quarter and collections performance. Trade receivables for 2010 increased to \$6.9 million from \$3.6 million for 2009, reflecting the increase in total revenues as well as the lengthening of our DSOs. We believe that continued expansion of our business, particularly in emerging markets, may require continued investments in working capital as many customers, require commercial terms which result in slower billings and a longer cash collections cycle.

The increase in trade payables in 2010 reflects the higher level of our costs during the year. The decrease in other payables and accrued expenses in 2010 was primarily a result of a decrease in advances from customers received on orders for which revenue has not yet been recognized.

Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Investing Activities. Our investing activities generally consist of purchase of equipment. Net cash used in investing activities in 2010, 2009 and 2008 totaled approximately \$56,000, \$27,000 and \$120,000, respectively.

Purchase of Equipment. Purchases of equipment in 2010, 2009 and 2008 were approximately \$56,000, \$27,000 and \$120,000, respectively. These expenditures were principally for computers and equipment purchases.

Net Cash Provided by/(Used in) Financing Activities. In 2010, net cash provided in financing activities totaled approximately \$5.0 million, including the \$5.4 million from the private placement as described below under "Private Placement - 2010", and exercise of options of \$643,000 and warrants of \$353,000 which was offset by approximately \$(1.3 million) repayment of the venture loan. In 2009, net cash used in financing activities totaled approximately \$(1.1 million), including the \$(1.2 million) repayment of the venture loan which was offset by approximately \$65,000 cash provided by the exercise of warrants from the 2008 Private Placement. In 2008, net cash provided by financing activities totaled approximately \$4.9 million, including \$2.4 million from the private placement as described below under "Private Placement - 2008" and \$2.4 million from the venture loan and issuance of warrants related to the loan, both as described below under "Venture Loan from Plenus".

Private Placements

Private Placement - 2010

During October and November 2010, we raised \$5.5 million in a private placement, or the 2010 PIPE, of ordinary shares and warrants. Under the 2010 PIPE transaction, we issued 643,277 ordinary shares at an aggregate purchase price of \$5.5 million, or \$8.55 per ordinary share (this price per share was based on the average closing price of our ordinary shares on the thirty trading days prior to the execution date of the definitive agreement, minus a discount of 12%). The investors in the 2010 PIPE included Zohar Zisapel, our Chairman. We also issued to the investors warrants to purchase up to 214,426 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$10.69 per share (the price per share paid in the transaction plus 25%). The warrants are exercisable for three years from the closing date of the 2010 PIPE. As part of the 2010 PIPE, we filed with the SEC a resale registration statement covering the shares purchased in the 2010 PIPE (including the shares underlying the warrants). The F-3 was filed with the SEC on November 10, 2010, and was declared effective by the SEC on January 24, 2011. We incurred expenses of approximately \$139,000 in connection with the offering. Our net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$5.4 million. If the warrants are exercised in full for cash, we would realize proceeds before expenses, in the amount of \$2,292,214.

Private Placement - 2008

In February 2008, we raised \$2.5 million in a private placement, or the 2008 PIPE, of ordinary shares and warrants. Under the 2008 PIPE transaction, we issued 976,563 ordinary shares at an aggregate purchase price of \$2.5 million, or \$2.56 per ordinary share (this price per share reflects a four-for-one reverse share split which we effected in June 2008). The investors in the 2008 PIPE included Zohar Zisapel. We also issued to the investors warrants to purchase up to 325,520 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$3.20 per share. The warrants are exercisable for three years from the closing date of the 2008 PIPE. As part of the 2008 PIPE, we filed with the SEC a resale registration statement covering the shares purchased in the 2008 PIPE (including the shares underlying the warrants). The F-3 was filed with the SEC on August 7, 2008. The registration statement was declared effective by the SEC on August 26, 2008. We incurred expenses of approximately \$96,000 in connection with the offering. Our net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$2.4 million. In 2010 and 2009 the investors exercised warrants to purchase 110,676 and 20,313 ordinary shares respectively. Our net proceeds from these exercises were approximately \$419,000.

Venture Loan from Plenus

In April 2008, we closed a \$2.5 million venture loan from Plenus, a leading Israeli venture-lending firm. The loan was for a period of three years, and with a 10% rate of interest per annum. In addition, we granted Plenus a warrant to purchase our ordinary shares in the amount of \$450,000. The warrant is exercisable for a period of five years, and its exercise price is \$2.56 per share (this price per share reflects a four-for-one reverse share split which we effected in June 2008). The exercise price (and consequently the number of shares to be issued) is subject to certain adjustments should we issue additional shares or convertible securities at an effective price per share which is lower than the exercise price. Other adjustments to the exercise price include M&A transactions, payment or distribution of certain dividends, subdivision or combination of outstanding shares. The warrant was exercised in September 2010. We also granted Plenus registration rights in respect of the shares underlying the warrant. In connection with the loan from Plenus, we granted Plenus a fixed charge over our intellectual property assets and a floating charge over our assets. Radcom Equipment Inc., our U.S. subsidiary, granted Plenus a security interest over its assets, and our subsidiaries provided Plenus with guarantees with respect to the loan. On September 7, 2010 we repaid the remainder of the loan amount to Plenus, seven months in advance of the scheduled maturity date.

We may in the future undertake hedging or other similar transactions or invest in market risk sensitive instruments if our management determines that it is necessary to offset risks such as foreign currency and interest rate fluctuations.

Impact of Related Party Transactions

We have entered into a number of agreements with certain companies, of which Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel are co-founders, directors and/or principal shareholders (collectively, the "RAD-BYNET Group"). Of these agreements, the office space leases and the distribution agreement with Bynet Electronics Ltd. (described in the section entitled "Related Party Transactions" below) in Israel are material to our operations. The pricing of the transactions was determined based on negotiations between the parties. Members of our Board of Directors and management reviewed the pricing of the leases and the distribution agreement and confirmed that these agreements were not different from terms that could have been obtained from unaffiliated third parties. We believe, however, that due to the affiliation between us and the RAD-BYNET Group, we have greater flexibility on certain issues than what may be available from unaffiliated third parties. In the event that the transactions with members of the RAD-BYNET Group are terminated and we enter into similar transactions with unaffiliated third parties, that flexibility may no longer be available to us.

In February 2008, we completed a private placements, or a PIPE, in which we raised \$2.5 million from certain investors, including our Chairman, Mr. Zohar Zisapel (who invested \$1.65 million), one of our directors at the time, Zohar Gilon (who invested \$50,000), and his son, Amit Gilon (who invested \$50,000). For more information, see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Private Placements" above.

In October and November 2010, we completed a PIPE in which we raised \$5.5 million from certain investors, including our Chairman, Mr. Zohar Zisapel (who invested \$1.0 million). For more information, see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Private Placements" above.

Please see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations" for a discussion of our material commitments for capital expenditures.

Government Grants and Related Royalties

The Government of Israel, through the Office of the Chief Scientist, encourages research and development projects pursuant to the R&D Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder. We may receive from the Office of the Chief Scientist up to 50% of certain approved research and development expenditures for particular projects. We recorded grants from the Office of the Chief Scientist totaling approximately \$1.4 million in 2010, \$1.6 million in 2009 and \$2.1 million in 2008. Pursuant to the terms of these grants, we are obligated to pay royalties of 3.5% of revenues derived from sales of products (and related services) funded with these grants. In the event that a project funded by the Office of the Chief Scientist does not result in the development of a product which generates revenues, we would not be obligated to repay the grants we received for the product's development. Royalties' expenses relating to the Office of the Chief Scientist grants included in the cost of sales for years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$793,000, \$380,000 and \$533,000, respectively. The total research and development grants that we have received from the Office of the Chief Scientist as of December 31, 2010 were \$32.2 million. For projects authorized since January 1, 1999, the repayment interest rate is LIBOR. As of December 31, 2010, the accumulated interest was \$5.4 million, the accumulated royalties paid to the Office of the Chief Scientist were \$8.9 million and our contingent liability to the Office of the Chief Scientist in respect of grants received was approximately \$28.7 million. For additional information, see "Item 4—Information on the Company—Business Overview—Israeli Office of the Chief Scientist."

We are also obligated to pay royalties to the BIRD Foundation, with respect to sales of products based on technology resulting from research and development funded by the BIRD Foundation. Royalties to the BIRD Foundation are payable at the rate of 5% based on the sales of such products, up to 150% of the grant received, linked to the United States Consumer Price Index. As of December 31, 2010, we had a contingent obligation to pay the BIRD Foundation aggregate royalties in the amount of approximately \$332,000. Since 1995 we have not received grants from the BIRD Foundation.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires us to make judgments, assumptions, and estimates that affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying notes. Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements describes the significant accounting policies and methods used in the preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements. The accounting policies described below are significantly affected by critical accounting estimates. Such accounting policies require significant judgments, assumptions, and estimates used in the preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements, and actual results could differ materially from the amounts reported based on these policies.

Revenue recognition. Our products are generally integrated with software that is essential to the functionality of the equipment.

In instances where final acceptance of the product or system is specified by the customer, revenue is deferred until all acceptance criteria have been met. When a sale involves multiple elements, such as sales of products that include services, the entire fee from the arrangement is allocated to each respective element based on the relative method and recognized when revenue recognition criteria for each element are met. The amount of product and service revenue recognized is affected by our judgment as to whether an arrangement includes multiple elements and, if so, whether vendor-specific objective evidence of fair value exists. Changes to the elements in an arrangement and our ability to establish vendor-specific objective evidence for those elements could affect the timing of the revenue recognition.

After the warranty period initially provided with our products, we may sell extended warranty contracts, which includes bug fixing and a hardware warranty. In such cases, revenues attributable to the extended warranty are deferred at the time of the initial sale and recognized ratably over the extended contract warranty period.

During the first quarter of 2010, we adopted the guidance of ASU No. 2009-13, Revenue Recognition (Topic 605): Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements, and ASU No. 2009-14, Software (Topic 985): Certain Revenue Arrangements That Include Software Elements which were ratified by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Emerging Issues Task Force on September 23, 2009, generally when selling product with extended warranty contracts.

ASU No. 2009-13 affects accounting and reporting for all multiple-deliverable arrangements. It also affects companies that are affected by the amendments of ASU No. 2009-14. As such, the Company will prospectively apply these provisions to all revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified after January 1, 2010. During the year ended December 31, 2010, the impact of the adoption of these standards was immaterial.

Trade receivables. Trade receivables are recorded less the related allowance for doubtful accounts receivable. The allowance for doubtful accounts was \$0.4 million and \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The allowance is based on our assessment of the collectability of customer accounts. We regularly review the allowance by considering factors such as historical experience, credit quality, age of the accounts receivable balances, and current economic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to pay. The allowance for doubtful accounts for all of the reported periods, is determined as a specific amount for those accounts the collection of which is uncertain. Trade receivables for 2010 increased to \$6.9 million from \$3.6 million, reflecting the increase in total revenues as well as the lengthening of our DSOs. If a major customer's creditworthiness deteriorates, or if actual defaults are higher than our historical experience, or if other circumstances arise, our estimates of the recoverability of amounts due to us could be overstated, and additional allowances could be required, which could have an adverse impact on our results of operations.

Inventories. Inventory is written down based on excess and obsolete inventories determined primarily by future demand forecasts. Inventory write-downs are measured as the difference between the cost of the inventory and market based upon assumptions about future demand and are charged to the provision for inventory, which is a component of our cost of sales. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower cost basis for that inventory is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

If there were to be a sudden and significant decrease in demand for our products, or if there were a higher incidence of inventory obsolescence because of rapidly changing technology and customer requirements, we could be required to increase our inventory write-downs and gross margin could be adversely affected. Inventory and supply chain management remain areas of focus as we balance the need to maintain supply chain flexibility to help ensure competitive lead times with the risk of inventory obsolescence.

In addition, we add to the cost of finished products and work in process held in inventory the overhead from our manufacturing process. If these estimates change in the future, the amount of overhead allocated to cost of revenues would change.

Share option plans. Share-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the value of the award and is recognized as expense over the requisite service periods. We estimate the fair value of employee stock options using a Black-Scholes valuation model. We recognize compensation costs using the graded vesting attribution method that results in an accelerated recognition of compensation costs in comparison to the straight line method.

The fair value of an award is affected by our stock price on the date of grant and other assumptions, including the estimated volatility of our stock price over the term of the awards and the estimated period of time that we expect employees to hold their stock options. Actual historical changes in the market value of the Company's shares were used to calculate the volatility assumption, as management believes that this is the best indicator of future volatility. Share-based compensation expense recognized in our consolidated statements of operations was reduced for estimated forfeitures.

Determining the fair value of share-based awards at the grant date requires the exercise of judgment. In addition, the exercise of judgment is also required in estimating the amount of share-based awards that are expected to be forfeited. If actual results differ significantly from these estimates, share-based compensation expense and our results of operations could be materially affected.

The SEC staff does not expect the "simplified" method to be used when sufficient information regarding exercise behavior, such as historical exercise data or exercise information from external sources, becomes available. We currently use the simplified method and expect to continue using such method until historical exercise data will provide sufficient information to develop expected life assumption.

C. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT, PATENTS AND LICENSES

See "Item 4—Information on the Company—Business Overview—Research and Development," "Item 4—Information on the Company—Business Overview—Proprietary Rights", "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Research and Development" and "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Operating Results".

D. TREND INFORMATION

During 2010 we saw a growing demand for service assurance solutions. Our brand became more appreciated in our market segment which led us to be exposed to more business opportunities, upon some of which we were able to capitalize.

There is a clear global trend of government regulations that are opening communication markets to competition. In each major deregulated market, generally at least three service providers compete in each service segment. This competition drives increased spending on the marketing of next-generation services, and therefore increased usage, which itself increases the potential need for service assurance solutions. As services become more technologically complex and their volumes increase, service quality becomes an issue that must be addressed.

The rollout of data services over 3G and 3.5G cellular networks also reached developing countries. Mobile data cards and other mobile data services are becoming a significant revenue source for cellular operators and we see an increased demand for our solutions for this segment.

As part of this increase in competition, we have begun to see rapid adoption of SIGTRAN technology to lower the operational cost for signaling networks and to handle the increased network traffic. This move helps service providers justify the move to NGN solutions and increases our addressable market.

The growing demand for service assurance solutions in emerging markets which was attributable, among others, to recent rollouts of NGN networks, VoIP-based voice services, 3G mobile networks and other advanced technologies, generated a significant demand for RADCOM's products in Latin America and the Far East.

E. OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Not applicable.

F. TABULAR DISCLOSURE OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table of our material contractual obligations as of December 31, 2010, summarizes the aggregate effect that these obligations are expected to have on our cash flows in the periods indicated:

Contractual Obligations	Payments due by period				
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Property Leases	\$ 1,167	\$ 587	\$ 580	—	—
Open Purchase Orders (1)	1,801	1,801	—	—	—
Operating Leases	596	265	313	\$ 18	—
Severance Pay (2)	3,154	—	—	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 6,718</u>	<u>\$ 2,653</u>	<u>\$ 893</u>	<u>\$ 18</u>	<u>—</u>

(1) *Open purchase orders.* We purchase components from a variety of suppliers and use several contract manufacturers to provide manufacturing services for our products. During the normal course of business, in order to manage manufacturing lead times and help assure adequate component supply, we enter into agreements with contract manufacturers and suppliers that allow them to procure inventory based upon criteria as defined by our requirements. In certain instances, we provide a non-binding forecast every 12 months, and we submit binding purchase orders quarterly for material needed in the next quarter. These agreements allow us the option to cancel, reschedule, and adjust our requirements based on our business needs prior to firm orders being placed. There are no penalties incurred for not taking delivery; however, if we alter the components in our products when the manufacturer has already purchased components based on a purchase order, we reimburse the manufacturer for any losses incurred relating to the manufacturer's disposal of such components. Consequently, only a portion of our reported purchase commitments arising from these agreements are firm, non-cancelable, and unconditional commitments and are included in the table above.

(2) *Severance Pay.* Our liability for severance pay for Israeli employees is calculated pursuant to Israeli severance pay law based on the most recent monthly salary of the employees multiplied by the number of years of employment as of the balance sheet date. After completing one full year of employment, our Israeli employees are entitled to one month's salary for each year of employment or a portion thereof. Our total contingent liability at December 31, 2010 was \$3,154,000. Of this amount, \$358,000 is unfunded. Timing of payment of this liability is dependent on timing of the departure of the employees.

In addition, we are required to pay royalties of 3.5% of the revenues derived from products incorporating know-how developed from research and development grants from the Office of the Chief Scientist. As of December 31, 2010, our contingent liability to the Office of the Chief Scientist in respect of grants received was approximately \$28.7 million and our contingent liability to the BIRD Foundation in respect of funding received was approximately \$332,000. If we do not generate revenues from products incorporating know-how developed within the framework of these programs, we will not be obligated to pay royalties.

Further, we provided a performance guarantee in favor of three customers from Bank Hapoalim in Israel amounting to \$39,000, \$300,000 and \$113,000, which expire on January 3, 2011, December 31, 2011 and December 15, 2011, respectively, and another guarantee in the amount of \$28,000, which expires on April 30, 2011.

ITEM 6. DIRECTORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

A. DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The following table lists our current directors and executive officers:

Name	Age	Position
Zohar Zisapel (5)(6)	62	Chairman of our Board of Directors
David Ripstein	44	President, Chief Executive Officer
Jonathan Burgin (7)	49	Chief Financial Officer
Eyal Harari	35	Vice President, Products and Marketing
Gal Haselkorn	42	Executive Vice President of Sales and President, RADCOM Equipment
Yuval Porat	52	Vice President, Research and Development
Miki Shilinger	56	Vice President, Operations
Uri Har (1)(2)(3)(4)(5)	74	Director
Irit Hillel (1)(2)(4)(5)(6)	48	Director
Matty Karp (2)(6)	61	Director
Shlomo Kalish (2)(4)	58	Director

(1) External Director

(2) Independent Director

(3) Chairman of Audit Committee

(4) Audit Committee Member

(5) Nominating Committee

(6) Compensation Committee

(7) During February 2011 Mr. Burgin informed us of his departure from his position as our Chief Financial Officer, which will become effective in May 2011.

Mr. Zohar Zisapel, a co-founder of our Company, has served as our Chairman of the Board since our inception in 1985. Mr. Zisapel is also a founder and Chairman of the Board of RAD Data Communications Ltd., a worldwide data communications company headquartered in Israel, for which he served as President from 1982 to 1997. Mr. Zisapel is also the Chairman of two other public companies, Radvision Ltd. (NASDAQ: RVSN) and Ceragon Ltd. (NASDAQ: CRNT), and a director of two other public companies, Amdocs Ltd. (NYSE: DOX) and Silicom Ltd. (NASDAQ and TASE: SILC), as well as a director or Chairman of several private companies. Mr. Zisapel has a B.Sc. and a M.Sc. degree in electrical engineering from the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology and an M.B.A. degree from Tel-Aviv University.

Mr. David Ripstein, our President and Chief Executive Officer since April 1, 2007, joined RADCOM in 2000 as General Manager of the Quality Management Unit, a position under which he formed and executed RADCOM's service quality management strategy and spearheaded the development of its differentiating R70 technology platform. In 2002, Mr. Ripstein was nominated to head the Company's R&D and marketing activities. In May 2006, Mr. Ripstein was appointed as RADCOM's Chief Operating Officer. Prior to joining RADCOM, Mr. Ripstein served for 11 years as an officer of an elite R&D unit within the Israel Defense Forces (IDF) Intelligence Division, and then co-founded two startups: Firebit, a provider of ISP security service solutions, and Speedbit, a developer of Internet download acceleration tools. Mr. Ripstein earned B.Sc. and M.Sc. degrees in Electronic Engineering from the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology.

Mr. Jonathan Burgin, our Chief Financial Officer, joined us in July 2006. Prior to joining us, Mr. Burgin was Chief Financial Officer of XTL Biopharmaceuticals (NASDAQ: XTLB; LSE: XTL; TASE:XTL) beginning in 1999, where he took an active part in the process of listing its shares on the NASDAQ, London, and TASE and raising \$110 million in four financing rounds. Previously, Mr. Burgin served as Chief Financial Officer of YLR Capital Markets, a publicly-traded Israeli investment bank, and as Senior Manager at Kesselman & Kesselman, the Israeli member of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Ltd. Mr. Burgin earned an M.B.A. and a B.A. in Accounting and Economics from Tel-Aviv University and is certified in Israel as a CPA.

Mr. Eyal Harari, our Vice President of Products and Marketing, has been with us since 2000. Mr. Harari began in the Development side of RADCOM in 2000 as a software R&D group manager, later becoming the Director of Product Management for VoIP Monitoring Solutions, and finally the Senior Director of RADCOM's Product Management department. Before joining us, Mr. Harari served from 1995 in the Communication, Computers & Electronics Corps of the Israel Defense Forces, managing large-scale software projects. Mr. Harari received a B.A. in Computer Science from the Open University of Tel Aviv, and also holds an M.B.A. from Tel-Aviv University and an LL.M in Business Law from Bar Ilan University.

Mr. Yuval Porat, our Vice President of Research and Development, joined us in July 2008. Prior to joining RADCOM, he was the founder, board member and Vice President of Research and Development of PacketLight Networks for 10 years. Prior to his tenure at PacketLight, Mr. Porat led the Research and Development at HyNEX that was acquired by Cisco. Mr. Porat holds both a B.Sc. and an M.Sc. in Electrical Engineering from Tel Aviv University.

Mr. Miki Shilinger, our Vice President of Operations, joined us in June 1999. From May 1997 to May 1999 he was Director of Purchasing and Logistics for Tadiran – Telematics Ltd., an Israeli company involved in the marketing, development and production of systems for the location of vehicles, cargo and people. Prior to that Mr. Shilinger was a Director of Logistics at Galtronics Ltd., one of the leading companies in the manufacture of portable antennas for cellular systems. Prior to that Mr. Shilinger was the owner of a Management Information Systems Consulting firm implementing ERP Systems. Mr. Shilinger has a B.Sc. degree in Industry and Management from Ben-Gurion University.

Mr. Gal Haselkorn, our Executive Vice President of Sales and President of our wholly-owned U.S. subsidiary, RADCOM Equipment, joined us in April 2010. Mr. Haselkorn also serves as a director of RADCOM Equipment. From 1997 to 2010, Mr. Haselkorn served in various positions at NICE-Systems Ltd. (NASDAQ:NICE), the last of which was Chief Operating Officer for Europe, the Middle East and Africa. Mr. Haselkorn holds a B. SC degree in Electrical Engineering from the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology.

Mr. Uri Har has served as a director since October 2007. He was the Director General of the Electronics and Software Industries Association of Israel from 1984 until 2006. Prior to that, Mr. Har served for 26 years in engineering and managerial positions in the Israeli Navy where his last assignment was the Israeli Naval Attache in the United States and Canada. Among his various positions in the Israeli Navy, he served for three years (1977 - 1980) as Head of the Budget and Comptroller Department. He holds a B.Sc. degree and a M.Sc. degree in Mechanical Engineering from the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology.

Ms. Irit Hillel has served as a director since October 2007. She has spent the last 17 years as an entrepreneur and senior executive in digital media, technology and financial services firms. Since 2005 she is Partner at Magnolia Capital Partners, providing investment banking services to Israeli high tech and healthcare companies. In 2008-9 she served as Head of Interactive at Animation Lab, a JVP 3D feature animation company. Ms. Hillel served as Head of Mattel Interactive Europe, bringing to market some of Europe's best-selling computer game titles. Previously, Ms. Hillel founded and served as EVP business development and board director for PrintPaks, acquired by Mattel Inc. (NYSE: MAT) in 1997. Prior experience also includes VP at Power Paper Ltd., Advisor to Hewlett Packard Co. (NYSE: HPQ), and Investment Manager at Columbia Savings in Beverly Hills, California. Ms. Hillel has an M.B.A. degree from the Anderson Graduate School of Business at UCLA, and a B.Sc. in Mathematics and Computer Science from Tel Aviv University.

Mr. Matty Karp has served as a director since December 2009. He is the managing partner of Concord Ventures, an Israeli venture capital fund focused on Israeli early stage technology companies, which he co-founded in 1997. From 2007 to 2008 he served as the Chairman of Israel Growth Partners Acquisition Corp. From 1994 to 1999, he served as the Chief Executive Officer of Kardan Technologies, a technology investment company, and continued to serve as a director until October 2001. From 1994 to 1997, he served as the President of Nitzanim Venture Fund, an Israeli venture capital fund focused on early-stage high technology companies. From 1987 to 1994, he served in numerous positions at Elbit Systems Ltd. (NASDAQ and TASE: ESLT). Mr. Karp has served as a director of a number of companies, including: Galileo Technology, which was acquired by Marvell Technology Group (NASDAQ: MRVL); Accord Networks which was acquired by Polycom (NASDAQ: PLCM); Saifun Semiconductors, which merged with Spansion and El Al Israel Airlines (TASE: ELAL). Mr. Karp received a B.S., cum laude, in Electrical Engineering from the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology and is a graduate of the Harvard Business School Advanced Management Program.

Dr. Shlomo Kalish has served as a director since December 2009. He currently serves as the Chief Executive Officer of the Jerusalem Global Group, a technology focused investment house, which he founded in 1994. He is also the managing partner of Jerusalem Global Ventures, a \$120 million venture capital fund investing in seed-stage and early-stage communications and information technology companies, which he founded in 1999. Dr. Kalish is currently a director of two private companies, Camero Technologies and NotalVision. He also serves on the Boards of Governors of the Technion - Israel Institute of Technology and The Jerusalem College of Technology. He holds a Ph.D. in Operations Research from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology ("MIT"), a M.Sc. from the Sloan School of Management at MIT and a B.Sc. from Tel Aviv University.

There are no family relationships between any of the directors or executive officers named above.

B. COMPENSATION

The aggregate direct remuneration paid to all of our directors and officers as a group 11 persons for the year ended December 31, 2010 was approximately \$1.37 million in salaries, bonus, commissions and directors' fees. This amount includes approximately \$220,000 that was set aside or accrued to provide pension, retirement or similar benefits, but does not include any amounts we paid to reimburse our affiliates for costs incurred in providing services to us during such period. These amounts do not include the expense of share-based compensation as per ASC Topic 718. During 2010, our directors and officers received, in the aggregate, options to purchase 137,000 ordinary shares under our equity based compensation plans. These options have an average exercise price of \$6.83 per share and expire seven years from the grant date.

As of December 31, 2010, our directors and officers as a group held options to purchase an aggregate of 553,810 ordinary shares. All of these options were granted under the 2003 Share Option Plan. The directors are entitled to reimbursement for expenses and, as per an amendment in 2008 to the regulations promulgated pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law, each of our directors, except for the chairman, will also be paid an annual fee of NIS 18,300 (currently equivalent to approximately \$5,050) and a per meeting attendance fee of NIS 1,060 (currently equivalent to approximately \$300). Such amounts are subject to adjustment for changes in the Israeli consumer price index and changes in the amounts payable pursuant to Israeli law from time to time.

In addition, the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors (the "Audit Committee"), our Board of Directors and the shareholders approved cash compensation and equity compensation for our independent directors and external directors in the following amounts: (i) an annual fee of NIS 18,300 (currently equivalent to approximately \$5,050) and a per meeting attendance fee of NIS 1,060 (currently equivalent to approximately \$300), which amounts are subject to adjustment for changes in the Israeli consumer price index and changes in the amounts payable pursuant to Israeli law from time to time and (ii) options (under the 2003 Share Option Plan) to purchase 10,000 ordinary shares. The options will be fully vested and immediately exercisable on the applicable date of grant and will expire on the earlier of seven years or after such director's termination or resignation from office. The exercise price per share of the options will be equal to the closing price per share of the ordinary shares on the NASDAQ Capital Market on the applicable date of grant, which initially was November 1, 2010, the date of our 2010 annual general meeting, and thereafter on each anniversary thereof on which such director still serves as a director. The exercise price of the options granted on November 1, 2010 was \$10.8 per share, which was the closing price per share of the ordinary shares on the NASDAQ Capital Market on such date. The term of such compensation arrangement shall be for three (3) years commencing from November 1, 2010. If the shareholders approve any change to the terms of the 2003 Share Option Plan with respect to external directors, within the meaning of the Israeli Companies Law, who are not independent directors, within the meaning of the rules of the SEC and NASDAQ, during the term of the plan, such new terms shall apply equally to the independent directors.

In addition, the Audit Committee, our Board of Directors and the shareholders approved the annual grant of options to purchase 30,000 ordinary shares to Mr. Zohar Zisapel. The options will be granted under our 2003 Share Option Plan. The options will be fully vested and immediately exercisable on the applicable date of grant and will expire on the earlier of seven years or after Mr. Zisapel's termination or resignation from office. The exercise price per share of the options will be equal to the closing price per share of the ordinary shares on the NASDAQ Capital Market on the applicable date of grant, which initially was November 1, 2010, the date of our 2010 annual general meeting, and thereafter on each anniversary thereof on which Mr. Zisapel still serves as Chairman of our Board of Directors. The exercise price of the options granted on November 1, 2010 was \$10.8 per share, which was the closing price per share of the ordinary shares on the NASDAQ Capital Market on such date. The term of such compensation arrangement shall be for three (3) years commencing from November 1, 2010.

Share Option Plans

We have the following four share option plans for the granting of options to our employees, officers, directors and consultants: (i) the International Employee Stock Option Plan; (ii) the 2000 Share Option Plan; (iii) the 2001 Share Option Plan; and (iv) the 2003 Share Option Plan. Options granted under our option plans generally vest over a period of between two and six years, and generally expire seven to ten years from the date of grant, subject to the discretion of our Board of Directors which has the authority to deviate from such parameters in respect of specific grants. The share option plans are administered either by our Board of Directors or, subject to applicable law, by the Share Incentive Committee, which has the discretion to make all decisions relating to the interpretation and operation of the options plans, including determining who will receive an option award and the terms and conditions of the option awards.

The Company measures compensation expense for all share-based payments (including employee stock options) at fair value, in accordance with ASC 718 "Compensation – Stock based compensation". We recorded an expense of \$564,000 for share-based compensation plans during 2010. During 2010 we granted 170,800 options which will result in ongoing accounting charges that will significantly reduce our net income. See Notes 2(j) and 12(b) of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

As of December 31, 2010, we have granted options to purchase a total of 2,265,796 ordinary shares, of which options to purchase 541,217 ordinary shares have been exercised and options to purchase 815,122 ordinary shares remain outstanding.

In August 2006, we elected, pursuant to Rule 5615(a)(3) of the NASDAQ Stock Market Rules, to follow our home country practice in lieu of the NASDAQ Stock Market Rules with respect to the approvals required for the establishment and for material amendments to our share option plans. Consequently, the establishment of share option plans and material amendments thereto is now subject to the approval of our Board of Directors and is no longer subject to our shareholders' approval. See also Item 16G - Corporate Governance.

C. BOARD PRACTICES

Terms of Office

Our current Board of Directors is comprised of Zohar Zisapel, Uri Har, Irit Hillel, Matty Karp and Shlomo Kalish. Our directors are elected by the shareholders at the annual general meeting of the shareholders, except in certain cases where directors are appointed by the Board of Directors and their appointment is later ratified at the first meeting of the shareholders thereafter. Our non-external directors serve until the next annual general meeting (in 2011). The three year term of office for our external directors, Mr. Har and Ms. Hillel, expires in 2013. None of our directors have service contracts with the Company relating to their serving as a director, and none of the directors will receive benefits upon termination of their position as a director.

External Directors

We are subject to the provisions of the new Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999 (the "Israeli Companies Law"), which became effective on February 1, 2000, superseding most of the provisions of the Israeli Companies Ordinance (New Version), 5743-1983.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, companies incorporated under the laws of Israel whose shares have been offered to the public in or outside of Israel are required to appoint at least two external directors. The Israeli Companies Law provides that a person may not be appointed as an external director if the person or the person's spouse, siblings, parents, grandparents, descendants, spouses' descendants or the spouse of any of the foregoing (collectively, a "relative"), partner, employer or any entity under the person's control, has, as of the date of the person's appointment to serve as external director, or had during the two years preceding that date, any affiliation with the company, any entity controlling the company or any entity controlled by the company or by such controlling entity. The term affiliation includes:

- an employment relationship;
- a business or professional relationship maintained on a regular basis;
- control; and
- service as an office holder (defined in the Israeli Companies Law as a (i) director, (ii) general manager, (iii) chief business manager, (iv) deputy general manager, (v) vice general manager, (vi) executive vice president, (vii) vice president, (viii) another manager directly subordinate to the general manager and (ix) any other person assuming the responsibilities of any of the foregoing positions without regard to such person's title), excluding service as a director who was appointed to serve as an office holder during the three-month period in which the company first offers its shares to the public.

No person may serve as an external director if the person's position or other business creates, or may create, a conflict of interest with the person's responsibilities as an external director or if his or her position or business may interfere with his or her ability to serve as a director. Until the lapse of two years from termination of service as an external director, a company may not engage an external director to serve as an office holder and cannot employ or receive services from that person, either directly or indirectly, including through a corporation controlled by that person.

External directors are to be elected by a majority vote at a shareholders meeting, provided that either:

- a majority of the shares voted at the meeting, including at least one third of the shares of non-controlling shareholders, vote in favor of the election; or
- the total number of shares voted against the election of the external director does not exceed one percent of the aggregate number of voting shares of the company.

The initial term of an external director is three years and may be extended for an additional three years. In certain special situations, the term may be extended beyond these periods. Each committee of a company's board of directors is required to include at least one external director. Mr. Uri Har and Ms. Irit Hillel were elected to serve as external directors for an initial three-year term at our 2007 annual general meeting of shareholders, held on October 24, 2007. At our 2010 annual general meeting, held on November 1, 2010, our shareholders approved the re-election of Mr. Uri Har and Ms. Irit Hillel as our external directors, each for a second three-year term. Both Uri Har and Irit Hillel qualify as external directors under the Israeli Companies Law, and both are members of the Company's Audit Committee and Nominating Committee. Irit Hillel is also a member of the Company's Compensation Committee.

Audit Committee

NASDAQ Requirements

Our ordinary shares are listed for quotation on the NASDAQ Capital Market, and we are subject to the NASDAQ Stock Market rules applicable to listed companies. Under the current NASDAQ rules, a listed company is required to have an audit committee consisting of at least three independent directors, all of whom are financially literate and one of whom has accounting or related financial management expertise. Uri Har, Irit Hillel and Shlomo Kalish qualify as independent directors under the current NASDAQ requirements and each is a member of the Audit Committee. Shlomo Kalish is our "audit committee financial expert." In addition, we have adopted an Audit Committee charter, which sets forth the Audit Committee's responsibilities.

As stated in our Audit Committee charter, the Audit Committee assists our Board of Directors in fulfilling its responsibility for oversight of the quality and integrity of our accounting, auditing and financial reporting practices and financial statements and the independence qualifications and performance of our independent auditors. The Audit Committee also has the authority and responsibility to oversee our independent auditors, to recommend for shareholder approval the appointment and, where appropriate, replacement of our independent auditors and to pre-approve audit engagement fees and all permitted non-audit services and fees.

Israeli Companies Law Requirements

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company is required to appoint an audit committee, which must be comprised of at least three directors and include all of the external directors, but may not include:

- the chairman of the board of directors;
- any controlling shareholder or any relative of a controlling shareholder; and
- any director employed by the company or providing services to the company on a regular basis.

The duty of the audit committee is to identify irregularities in the management of the company's business, including in consultation with the internal auditor and the company's independent accountants, and to recommend remedial action relating to such irregularities. In addition, the approval of the audit committee is required under the Israeli Companies Law to effect certain related-party transactions.

An audit committee of a public company may not approve a related-party transaction under the Israeli Companies Law unless at the time of such approval the external directors are serving as members of the audit committee and at least one of them is present at the meeting at which such approval is granted.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must also appoint an internal auditor proposed by the audit committee. The duty of the internal auditor is to examine, among other things, whether the company's conduct complies with applicable law and orderly business procedure. Under the Israeli Companies Law, the internal auditor may not be an interested party, an office holder, or an affiliate, or a relative of an interested party, an office holder or affiliate, nor may the internal auditor be the company's independent accountant or its representative. An interested party is defined in the Israeli Companies Law as a 5% or greater shareholder, any person or entity who has the right to designate at least one director or the general manager of the company and any person who serves as a director or as a general manager.

Mr. Joseph Ginossar, a partner of Fahn Kanne & Co., a member of Grant Thornton, serves as our internal auditor.

Exculpation, Indemnification and Insurance of Directors and Officers

We have agreed to exculpate and indemnify our office holders to the fullest extent permitted under the Israeli Companies Law. We have also purchased a directors and officers liability insurance policy. For information regarding exculpation, indemnification and insurance of directors and officers under applicable law and our articles of association, see "Item 10—Additional Information—Memorandum and Articles of Association."

Management Employment Agreements

We maintain written employment agreements with substantially all of our key employees. These agreements provide, among other matters, for monthly salaries, our contributions to Managers' Insurance and an Education Fund and severance benefits. Most of our agreements with our key employees are subject to termination by either party upon the delivery of notice of termination as provided therein.

Nominating Committee

The nominees to our Board of Directors are selected or recommended to our Board of Directors by our Nominating Committee. The written procedures addressing the nominating process were approved by our Board of Directors. Zohar Zisapel, Uri Har and Irit Hillel constitute our Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee is responsible for, among other things, assisting our Board of Directors in identifying prospective director nominees and recommending nominees for each annual meeting of shareholders to our Board of Directors.

Compensation Committee

The compensation payable to executive officers must be approved either by a majority of the independent directors on our board or by a Compensation Committee. Our Compensation Committee is comprised of Zohar Zisapel, Irit Hillel and Matty Karp.

D. EMPLOYEES

As of December 31, 2010, we had 109 permanent and temporary employees worldwide, of which 44 were employed in research and development, 42 in sales and marketing, 10 in management and administration and 9 in operations. As of December 31, 2010, 94 of our employees were based in Israel, 7 were based in the United States and 11 were based in Spain, Singapore, Brazil, India and China. All of our employees have executed employment agreements, including confidentiality and non-compete provisions, with us. We are subject to labor laws and regulations in Israel (including applicable extension orders) and the United States. We and our Israeli employees are also subject to certain extension orders applicable to all employers in the Israeli market. In addition, we may be subject to the provisions of the extension order applicable to the Metal, Electricity, Electronics and Software Industry. None of our employees are represented by a labor union, and we have not experienced any work stoppages.

E. SHARE OWNERSHIP

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares by our directors and officers as of March 31, 2011. The percentage of outstanding ordinary shares is based on 6,366,816⁽³⁾⁽⁹⁾ ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2011.

Name	Number of Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned ⁽¹⁾	Percentage of Outstanding Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
Zohar Zisapel ⁽⁴⁾	2,038,045	31.42%
Orington Holdings Limited ⁽⁵⁾	389,864	6.03%
David Ripstein ⁽⁶⁾	70,800	1.10%
Jonathan Burgin ⁽⁷⁾	64,062	1.00%
All directors and executive officers as a group, except Zohar Zisapel, David Ripstein and Jonathan Burgin ⁽⁸⁾ persons ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾	117,709	1.80%

(1) Except as otherwise noted and subject to applicable community property laws, each person named in the table has sole voting and investment power with respect to all ordinary shares listed as owned by such person. Shares beneficially owned include shares that may be acquired pursuant to options to purchase ordinary shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011.

- (2) For determining the percentage owned by each person or group, ordinary shares for each person or group includes ordinary shares that may be acquired by such person or group pursuant to options to purchase ordinary shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011.
- (3) The number of outstanding ordinary shares does not include 5,189 shares held by RADCOM Equipment, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary and 30,843 shares that were repurchased by us.
- (4) Includes beneficial ownership of 44,460 ordinary shares held by RAD Data Communications Ltd. and 13,625 ordinary shares held by Klil and Michael Ltd., both Israeli companies and 118,986 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options and warrants exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011. Zohar Zisapel is a principal shareholder and director of RAD Data Communications Ltd. and Klil and Michael Ltd. and, as such, Mr. Zisapel may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the ordinary shares held by such companies. Mr. Zisapel disclaims beneficial ownership of these ordinary shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. This information is based on Mr. Zisapel's Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on February 10, 2011.
- (5) Includes beneficial ownership of 292,398 ordinary shares and 97,466 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of warrants exercisable within 60 days of October 12, 2010. This information is based upon a Schedule 13G filed by Orington Holdings Limited and its sole shareholder Finsbury Holdings Limited, with the SEC on October 19, 2010.
- (6) Comprised of 70,800 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011.
- (7) Comprised of 64,062 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011.
- (8) Each of the directors and executive officers not separately identified in the above table beneficially owns less than 1% of our outstanding ordinary shares (including options or warrants held by each such party, which are vested or shall become vested within 60 days of March 31, 2011) and have, therefore, not been separately disclosed. The amount of shares is comprised of 117,709 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options and warrants exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011.
- (9) On May 6, 2008, our shareholders approved a one-to-four reverse share split, which we effected in June 2008.

For a description of our share option plans for the granting of options to our employees see "Item 6—Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation—Share Option Plans."

ITEM 7. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**A. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS**

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of March 31, 2011, by each person or entity known to own beneficially more than 5% of our outstanding ordinary shares based on information provided to us by the holders or disclosed in public filings with the SEC. The voting rights of our major shareholders do not differ from the voting rights of other holders of our ordinary shares. As of March 31, 2011, our ordinary shares had a total of 50 holders of record, of which 24 were registered with addresses in the United States. We believe that the number of beneficial owners of our shares is substantially greater than the number of record holders, because a large portion of our ordinary shares is held of record in broker "street name." As of March 31, 2011, U.S. holders of record held approximately 64 % of our outstanding ordinary shares.

Name	Number of Ordinary Shares ⁽¹⁾	Percentage of Outstanding Ordinary Shares ⁽²⁾
Zohar Zisapel ⁽³⁾	2,038,045	31.42%
Yehuda Zisapel ⁽⁴⁾	506,790	8.0%

- (1) Except as otherwise noted and subject to applicable community property laws, each person named in the table has sole voting and investment power with respect to all ordinary shares listed as owned by such person. Shares beneficially owned include shares that may be acquired pursuant to options to purchase ordinary shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011.
- (2) The percentage of outstanding ordinary shares is based on 6,366,816 ordinary shares outstanding as of March 31, 2011. For determining the percentage owned by each person, ordinary shares for each person includes ordinary shares that may be acquired by such person pursuant to options to purchase ordinary shares that are exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011. The number of outstanding ordinary shares does not include 5,189 shares held by RADCOM Equipment, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary and 30,843 shares that were repurchased by us.
- (3) Includes 44,460 ordinary shares held of record by RAD Data Communications and 13,625 ordinary shares held of record by Klil and Michael Ltd., both Israeli companies and 118,986 ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of options and warrants exercisable within 60 days of March 31, 2011. Zohar Zisapel is a principal shareholder and director of RAD Data Communications Ltd. and Klil and Michael Ltd. and, as such, Mr. Zisapel may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the ordinary shares held by such companies. Mr. Zisapel disclaims beneficial ownership of these ordinary shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. This information is based on Mr. Zisapel's Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on February 10, 2011.
- (4) Includes 44,460 ordinary shares held of record by RAD Data Communications and 227,590 ordinary shares owned of record by Retem Local Networks Ltd., an Israeli company. Yehuda Zisapel is a principal shareholder and director of each of RAD Data Communications and Retem Local Networks Ltd. and, as such, Mr. Zisapel may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the ordinary shares held by such companies. Mr. Zisapel disclaims beneficial ownership of these ordinary shares except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. This information is based on Mr. Yehuda Zisapel's Schedule 13G/A, filed with the SEC on February 14, 2007.

B. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The RAD-BYNET Group

Messrs. Yehuda and Zohar Zisapel are the founders and principal shareholders of our Company. Zohar Zisapel is the Chairman of our Board of Directors. One or both of Messrs. Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel are also founders, directors and principal shareholders of several other companies which, together with us and their respective subsidiaries and affiliates, are known as the RAD-BYNET Group. Such other corporations include, without limitation: RAD Data Communications Ltd. ("RAD"); Radvision Ltd.; Radware Ltd.; Ceragon Ltd.; BYNET Data Communications Ltd. ("BYNET"); BYNET SAMECH LTD.; BYNET SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS LTD.; BYNET ELECTRONICS LTD. (a non-exclusive distributor in Israel for us); and AB-NET Communication Ltd.

Members of the RAD-BYNET Group, each of which is a separate legal entity, are actively engaged in designing, manufacturing, marketing and supporting data communications and telecommunications products, none of which is currently the same as any product of ours. One or both of Messrs. Yehuda Zisapel and Zohar Zisapel are also founders, directors and principal shareholders of several other real estate, services, holdings and pharmaceutical companies. The above list does not constitute a complete list of the investments of Messrs. Yehuda and Zohar Zisapel.

We and other members of the RAD-BYNET Group also market certain of our products through the same distribution channels. Certain products of members of the RAD-BYNET Group are complementary to, and may be used in connection with, products of ours, and others of such products may be used in place of (and thus may be deemed to be competitive with) our products. We incorporate into our product line a software package for voice-over-IP simulation (H.323, SIP), which we purchased from a member of the RAD-BYNET Group. The aggregate amounts of such purchases were approximately \$640, \$0, and \$22,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

We purchase certain products and services from members of the RAD-BYNET group, on terms that are either beneficial to us or are no less favorable than terms that might be available to us from unrelated third parties, based on quotes we received from unrelated third parties. In some cases, the RAD-BYNET Group obtains volume discounts for services from unrelated parties, and we pay our pro rata cost of such services. Based on our experience, the volume discounts provide better terms than we would be able to obtain on our own. The aggregate amounts of such purchases were approximately \$42,000, \$21,000 and \$86,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Each of RAD and BYNET provides legal, tax, personnel and administrative services to us and leases space to us, and each is reimbursed by us for its costs in providing such services. The aggregate amounts of such reimbursements were approximately \$20,000, \$26,000 and \$37,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

We currently lease office premises in Tel Aviv and Paramus, New Jersey, from an affiliate. When these agreements were signed, the lease payments were at fair market prices based on quotes we received from third parties for similar space. Historically, we have had some additional flexibility to change the leased space, which we might not have had with unrelated third parties. The aggregate amounts of lease payments were approximately \$459,000, \$503,000 and \$522,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. We also sub-lease 276 square feet of the New Jersey premises to a related party, and received aggregate rental payments of approximately \$9,000 for 2010, \$7,000 for 2009, and approximately \$5,000 for 2008.

We are party to a non-exclusive distribution agreement with BYNET ELECTRONICS LTD., a related party. We sell our products and services to BYNET on the same terms and conditions as it sells to unrelated Israeli distributors with whom it has distribution agreements. The aggregate amounts of such sales were approximately \$960,000, \$383,000 and \$188,000 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

In February 2008, we completed a PIPE in which we raised \$2.5 million from certain investors, including our Chairman, Mr. Zohar Zisapel (who invested \$1.65 million), one of our directors at the time, Zohar Gilon (who invested \$50,000), and his son, Amit Gilon (who invested \$50,000). For more information, see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects— Liquidity and Capital Resources—Private Placements" above.

In October and November 2010, we completed a PIPE in which we raised \$5.5 million from certain investors, including our Chairman, Mr. Zohar Zisapel (who invested \$1.0 million). For more information, see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects— Liquidity and Capital Resources— Private Placements" above.

We believe that the terms of the transactions in which we have entered and are currently engaged with other members of the RAD-BYNET Group and Zohar Gilon and Amit Gilon are beneficial to us and no less favorable to us than terms that might be available to us from unaffiliated third parties. All future transactions and arrangements (or modifications of existing ones) with members of the RAD-BYNET Group in which our office holders have a personal interest or which raise issues of such office holders' fiduciary duties will require approval by our Board of Directors and, in certain circumstances, approval of our shareholders under the Israeli Companies Law.

Registration Rights

As part of the PIPE we completed in 2010, we have entered into agreements with certain of our directors and principal shareholders entitling them to certain registration rights. Pursuant to such agreements, such parties have the right to demand registration of their shares purchased in the PIPE. We filed a registration statement in regards to the shares and warrants of the 2010 PIPE transaction which became effective on January 24, 2011. For more information on the 2010 PIPE transaction, see "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Private Placement –2010."

C. INTERESTS OF EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

Not applicable.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Our consolidated financial statements and other financial information, which can be found at the end of this Annual Report beginning on page F-1, are incorporated herein by reference.

Export Sales

In 2010, the amount of our export sales was approximately \$18.2 million, which represented 95.0% of our total sales.

Legal Proceedings

Not applicable.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance operations and to expand our business and, therefore, do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

B. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

Except as otherwise disclosed in this Annual Report, there has been no material change in our financial position since December 31, 2010.

ITEM 9. THE OFFER AND LISTING

A. OFFER AND LISTING DETAILS

NASDAQ Capital Market

The following table sets forth the high and low closing prices of our ordinary shares as reported on the NASDAQ Global Market and the NASDAQ Capital Market, as applicable, for the periods indicated:

	High	Low
<u>Annual</u>		
2010	\$ 12.50	\$ 1.60
2009	\$ 2.80	\$ 0.40
2008	\$ 3.40	\$ 0.40
2007	\$ 12.72	\$ 2.80
2006	\$ 20.20	\$ 6.96
<u>Quarterly 2011</u>		
First Quarter	\$ 13.98	\$ 9.28
<u>Quarterly 2010</u>		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 11.67	\$ 8.62
Third Quarter	\$ 12.50	\$ 4.87
Second Quarter	\$ 5.88	\$ 2.85
First Quarter	\$ 3.46	\$ 1.60
<u>Quarterly 2009</u>		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 2.80	\$ 1.06
Third Quarter	\$ 1.17	\$ 0.42
Second Quarter	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.40
First Quarter	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.41
<u>Most recent six months</u>		
March 2011	\$ 11.32	\$ 9.28
February 2011	\$ 12.23	\$ 10.25
January 2011	\$ 13.98	\$ 11.15
December 2010	\$ 11.15	\$ 8.66
November 2010	\$ 11.00	\$ 9.31
October 2010	\$ 11.67	\$ 8.62

On April 1, 2011, the closing price of our ordinary shares on the NASDAQ Capital Market was \$9.83 per share.

Dual Listing

In addition to trading on the NASDAQ Capital Market, on February 20, 2006, our ordinary shares began trading on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange (the "TASE"). In March 2009 we notified the TASE that we did not wish to continue our listing on the TASE. As per the TASE regulations, the de-listing became effective on June 29, 2009.

Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange

The following table sets forth the high and low closing prices of our ordinary shares as reported on the TASE for the periods indicated. The translation into dollars is based on the daily representative rate of exchange published by the Bank of Israel.

	<u>High</u>		<u>Low</u>	
Quarterly 2009				
Second Quarter	NIS	2.64	NIS	2.02
First Quarter	NIS	2.801	NIS	1.501
Quarterly 2008				
Fourth Quarter	NIS	4.56	NIS	2.34
Third Quarter	NIS	8.10	NIS	3.55
Second Quarter	NIS	9.98	NIS	7.73
First Quarter	NIS	12.24	NIS	6.76
Quarterly 2007				
Fourth Quarter	NIS	16.36	NIS	11.12
Third Quarter	NIS	23.80	NIS	12.08
Second Quarter	NIS	47.80	NIS	21.70
First Quarter	NIS	53.44	NIS	42.48

B. PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Not applicable.

C. MARKETS

From our initial public offering on September 24, 1997 until September 30, 2007 our ordinary shares were traded on the NASDAQ Global Market under the symbol RDCM, and since October 1, 2007 our shares have been traded on the NASDAQ Capital Market. In addition, on February 20, 2006, our ordinary shares began trading on the TASE under the symbol "רדקם". In March 2009 we notified the TASE that we did not wish to continue our listing on the TASE. As per the TASE regulations, the de-listing became effective on June 29, 2009. Prior to September 24, 1997, there was no market for our ordinary shares.

Our ordinary shares are currently listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market and are thereby subject to the rules and regulations established by NASDAQ and applicable to listed companies. The Rule 5600 Series of the NASDAQ Stock Market Rules imposes various corporate governance requirements on listed securities. Section (a)(3) of Rule 5615 provides that foreign private issuers are required to comply with certain specific requirements of the Rule 5600 Series, but may comply with the laws of their home jurisdiction in lieu of other requirements of the Rule 5600 Series and certain other enumerated rules.

We have chosen to follow the rules of our home jurisdiction, the Israeli Companies Law, in lieu of the requirements of (i) Rule 5250(d)(1) regarding distribution of annual reports to our shareholders prior to our annual meeting of shareholders; (ii) Rule 5635(c) relating to the solicitation of shareholder approval prior to the issuance of designated securities when a stock option or purchase plan is to be established or materially amended; and (iii) Rule 5210(c) and Rule 5255 relating to the direct registration program. These requirements of the NASDAQ Stock Market Rules are not required under the Israeli Companies Law. See also Item 10B – Memorandum and Articles of Association and Item 16G – Corporate Governance.

D. SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

Not applicable.

E. DILUTION

Not applicable.

F. EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE

Not applicable.

ITEM 10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

A. SHARE CAPITAL

Not applicable.

B. MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

On November 1, 2010, at our 2010 annual general meeting, our shareholders approved the following amendment to our articles of association. Section 173 of the Israeli Companies Law provides that privately held companies in Israel as well as companies only listed on stock exchanges outside of Israel, such as our company, are not required to provide its shareholders with annual financial statements, provided that such a provision is included in such company's articles of association. As we are only listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market and file our financial statements with the SEC, similar to other Israeli companies that are only listed on a stock exchange outside Israel, following the recommendation of our Board of Directors, our shareholders approved the amendment to our articles of association by adding a provision that we will only mail out copies of our annual financial statements to those shareholders that submit a written request for such statements. In accordance with applicable law, our annual financial statements are filed with the SEC and are available at the SEC's website, www.sec.gov, and on our website, www.radcom.com.

The following is a summary description of certain provisions of our memorandum of association and articles of association.

Objects and Purposes

We were first registered by the Israeli Registrar of Companies on July 5, 1985, as a private company. We later became a public company, registered by the Israeli Registrar of Companies on October 1, 1997 with the company number 52-004345-6.

The full details of all our objects and purposes can be found in Section 2 of our memorandum of association, as filed with the Israeli Registrar of Companies and amended from time to time by resolution of our shareholders. One of our objectives is to manufacture, market and deal – in all ways – with computer equipment, including communications equipment and all other equipment related in any way to such equipment. Some additional objects of our listing include: having business relationships with representatives and agents; engaging in research and development; acquiring intellectual property; engaging in business actions with other business owners; lending money when we deem it proper; dealing in any form of business (e.g., import, export, marketing, etc.); and many other general business activities, whether in Israel or in any other country.

Directors

According to our articles of association, our Board of Directors is to consist of not less than three and not more than nine directors, the exact number to be fixed from time to time by resolution of our shareholders. On December 9, 2009, at our annual general meeting, our shareholders fixed the number of directors on our Board of Directors at five (5). Our non-external directors do not stand for reelection at staggered intervals, and they serve until the next annual general meeting (in 2011). The three year term of office for our external directors, Mr. Har and Ms. Hillel, expires in 2013.

Election of Directors

Directors, other than external directors, are elected by the shareholders at the annual general meeting of the shareholders or appointed by the board of directors. In the event that any directors are appointed by the board of directors, their appointment is required to be ratified by the shareholders at the next shareholders' meeting following such appointment. Our shareholders may remove a director from office in certain circumstances. There is no requirement that a director own any of our capital shares. Directors may appoint alternative directors in their place, with the exception of external directors, who may appoint an alternate director only in very limited circumstances.

Remuneration of Directors

Directors' remuneration is subject to shareholder approval, except for reimbursement of reasonable expenses incurred in connection with carrying out directors' duties, and except for the monetary compensation to external directors mandated by Israeli regulations, which is subject to approval by the board of directors only in certain circumstances.

Powers of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors may resolve to take action at a meeting when a quorum is present, and each resolution must be passed by a vote of at least a majority of the directors present at the meeting who are entitled to participate in the meeting. A quorum of directors requires at least a majority of the directors then in office. Our Board of Directors may elect one director to serve as the Chairman of Board to preside at the meetings of our Board of Directors, and may also remove such director.

Our Board of Directors retains all power in running the Company that is not specifically granted to the shareholders. Our Board of Directors may, at its discretion, cause us to borrow or secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for our purposes at such times and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it deems fit, and, in particular, through the issuance of bonds, perpetual or redeemable debentures, debenture stock, or any mortgages, charges, or other securities on the undertaking or the whole or any part of our property, both present and future, including our uncalled or called but unpaid capital for the time being.

Dividends

Our Board of Directors may declare dividends as it deems justified. Dividends may be paid in assets or shares of capital stock, debentures or debenture stock of us or of other companies. Our Board of Directors may decide to distribute our profits among the shareholders. Dividends that remain unclaimed after seven years will be forfeited and returned to us. Unless there are shareholders with special dividend rights, any dividend declared will be distributed among the shareholders in proportion to their respective holdings of our shares for which the dividend is being declared.

Neither our memorandum of association or our articles of association nor the laws of the State of Israel restrict in any way the ownership or voting of ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel, except with regard to subjects of countries which are in a state of war with Israel who may not be recognized as owners of ordinary shares. If we are wound up, then aside from any special rights of shareholders, our remaining assets will be distributed among the shareholders in proportion to their respective holdings.

Our articles of association allow us to create redeemable shares, although at the present time we do not have any such redeemable shares.

External Directors

See "Item 6—Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Board Practices—External Directors."

Fiduciary Duties of Office Holders

The Israeli Companies Law imposes a duty of care and a duty of loyalty on all office holders of a company.

The duty of care requires an office holder to act with the level of care with which a reasonable office holder in the same position would have acted under the same circumstances. The duty of care of an office holder includes a duty to utilize reasonable means to obtain:

- information regarding the advisability of a given action submitted for his or her approval or performed by him or her by virtue of his position; and
- all other important information pertaining to such actions.

- The duty of loyalty of an office holder includes a duty to:
- refrain from any conflict of interest between the performance of his or her duties for the company and the performance of his or her other duties or personal affairs;
- refrain from any activity that is competitive with the company;
- refrain from exploiting any business opportunity of the company to receive a personal gain for himself or herself, or for others; and
- disclose to the company any information or documents relating to the company's affairs which the office holder has received due to his or her position as an office holder.

Each person listed in the table above under "Item 6—Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Directors and Senior Management" above is an office holder. Under the Israeli Companies Law, the approval of the board of directors is required for all compensation arrangements of office holders who are not directors. Under the Israeli Companies Law, directors' compensation arrangements in a public company require the approval of the audit committee, the board of directors and the shareholders, in that order.

Conflict of Interest

The Israeli Companies Law requires that an office holder of a company disclose to the company, promptly and in any event no later than the board of directors meeting in which the transaction is first discussed, any personal interest that he or she may have and all related material information known to him or her in connection with any existing or proposed transaction by the company. A personal interest of an office holder includes an interest of a company in which the office holder is a 5% or greater shareholder, director or general manager or in which the office holder has the right to appoint at least one director or the general manager. In the case of an extraordinary transaction, the office holder's duty to disclose applies also to the personal interest of the office holder's relative, which term is defined in the Israeli Companies Law. See "Item 6—Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Board Practices" for the complete definition. Under Israeli law, an extraordinary transaction is a transaction which is:

- not in the ordinary course of business;
- not on market terms; or
- is likely to have a material impact of the company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the board of directors may approve a transaction between the company and an office holder or a third party in which an office holder has a personal interest. A transaction that is adverse to the company's interest may not be approved. If the transaction is an extraordinary transaction, the transaction requires the approval of the audit committee and the board of directors, in that order. In certain circumstances, shareholder approval may also be required. An office holder who has a personal interest in a transaction that is considered at a meeting of the board of directors or the audit committee generally may not be present at such meeting or vote on such transaction, unless a majority of the members of the board of directors or the audit committee, as the case may be, also have a personal interest. If a majority of the members of the board of directors or the audit committee, as the case may be, also have a personal interest, shareholder approval is also required.

Changing Rights of the Shareholders

Pursuant to the Israeli Companies Law and the Company's articles of association, the Company may change the rights of owners of shares of capital stock only with the approval of a majority of the holders of such class of stock present and voting at a separate general meeting called for such class of stock. An enlargement of a class of stock is not considered changing the rights of such class of stock.

Shareholder Meetings

The Company has two types of general shareholder meetings: the annual general meeting and the extraordinary general meeting. An annual general meeting must be held once in every calendar year, but not more than 15 months after the last annual general meeting. We are required to give notice of general meetings (annual or extraordinary) no less than seven days before the general meetings. A quorum in a general meeting consists of two or more holders of ordinary shares (present in person or by proxy), who together hold at least one-third (1/3) of the voting power of the company. If there is no quorum within an hour of the time set, the meeting is postponed until the following week (or any other time upon which the Chairman of the Board and the majority of the voting power represented at the meeting agree). Every ordinary share has one vote. A shareholder may only vote the shares for which all calls have been paid, except in separate general meetings of a particular class. A shareholder may vote in person or by proxy, or, if the shareholder is a corporate body, by its representative. We are exempted by the NASDAQ Stock Market Rules from the requirement to distribute our annual report to our shareholders, but we have undertaken to post a copy of it on our website, www.radcom.com, after filing it with the SEC. See also Item 16G – Corporate Governance.

Duties of Shareholders

Under the Israeli Companies Law, the disclosure requirements that apply to an office holder also apply to a controlling shareholder of a public company. A controlling shareholder is a shareholder who has the ability to direct the activities of a company, including a shareholder that holds 25% or more of the voting power of a company if no other shareholder owns more than 50% of the voting power of the company, but excluding a shareholder whose power derives solely from his or her position as a director of the company or any other position with the company. Extraordinary transactions of a public company with a controlling shareholder or with a third party in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, and the terms of engagement of a controlling shareholder as an office holder or employee, require the approval of the audit committee, the board of directors and the shareholders of the company, in such order. The shareholder approval must be by a majority vote, provided that either:

- at least one-third of the shares of shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction and are present and voting, in person, by proxy or by written ballot, at the meeting, vote in favor of the transaction; or
- the shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction who vote against the transaction do not represent more than one percent of the voting power of the company.

For information concerning the direct and indirect personal interests of certain of our office holders and principal shareholders in certain transactions with us, see "Item 7—Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions."

In addition, under the Israeli Companies Law each shareholder has a duty to act in good faith in exercising his or her rights and fulfilling his or her obligations toward the company and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing any power he or she has in the company, such as in shareholder votes. In addition, certain shareholders have a duty of fairness toward the company, although such duty is not defined in the Israeli Companies Law. These shareholders include any controlling shareholder, any shareholder who knows that he or she possesses the power to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote and any shareholder who, pursuant to the provisions of the articles of association, has the power to appoint or to prevent the appointment of an office holder or any other power in regard to the company.

Exculpation of Office Holders

Under the Israeli Companies Law, an Israeli company may not exempt an office holder from liability with respect to a breach of his duty of loyalty, but may exempt in advance an office holder from his liability to the company, in whole or in part, with respect to a breach of his duty of care (except in connection with distributions), provided that the articles of association of the company permit it to do so. Our articles of association allow us to exempt our office holders to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Insurance of Office Holders

Our articles of association further provide that, subject to the provisions of the Israeli Companies Law, we may enter into a contract for the insurance of the liability of any of our office holders with respect to an act performed by such individual in his or her capacity as an office holder, for:

- a breach of an office holder's duty of care to us or to another person (other than a breach committed intentionally or recklessly);
- a breach of an office holder's duty of loyalty to us, provided that the office holder acted in good faith and had reasonable cause to assume that his or her act would not prejudice our interests; or
- a financial liability imposed upon an office holder in favor of another person concerning an act performed by an office holder in his or her capacity as an office holder.

Indemnification of Office Holders

Our articles of association also provide that we may indemnify an office holder in respect of an obligation or expense imposed on the office holder in respect of an act performed in his or her capacity as an office holder, as follows:

- a monetary obligation imposed on him or her in favor of another person by any judgment, including a settlement or an arbitration award approved by a court; such indemnification may be approved (i) after the liability has been incurred or (ii) in advance, provided that our undertaking to indemnify is limited to events that our Board of Directors believes are foreseeable in light of our actual operations at the time of providing the undertaking and to a sum or criterion that our Board of Directors determines to be reasonable under the circumstances ;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, expended by the office holder as a result of an investigation or proceeding instituted against him by a competent authority, provided that such investigation or proceeding concluded without the filing of an indictment against him and either (A) concluded without the imposition of any financial liability in lieu of criminal proceedings or (B) concluded with the imposition of a financial liability in lieu of criminal proceedings but relates to a criminal offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and

- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorney's fees, expended by the office holder or charged to him or her by a court, in proceedings we institute against him or her or instituted on our behalf by another person, a criminal indictment from which he was acquitted, or a criminal indictment in which he was convicted for a criminal offense that does not require proof of criminal intent.

Limitations on Exculpation, Indemnification and Insurance

The Israeli Companies Law provides that a company may not enter into a contract for the insurance of its office holders nor indemnify an office holder nor exempt an officer from responsibility toward the company, for any of the following:

- a breach by the office holder of his or her duty of loyalty, unless, with respect to insurance coverage or indemnification, the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that such act would not prejudice the company's interests;
- a breach by the office holder of his or her duty of care if the breach was committed intentionally or recklessly;
- any act or omission committed with the intent to unlawfully derive a personal profit; or
- any fine imposed on the office holder.

In addition, under the Israeli Companies Law, indemnification of, and procurement of insurance coverage for, our office holders must be approved by our Audit Committee and Board of Directors and, if the beneficiary is a director, by our shareholders. Our Audit Committee, Board of Directors and shareholders resolved to indemnify and exculpate our office holders by providing them with indemnification agreements and approving the purchase of a directors and officers liability insurance policy.

Anti-Takeover Provisions; Mergers and Acquisitions

The Israeli Companies Law allows for mergers, provided that each party to the transaction obtains the approval of its board of directors and shareholders. For the purpose of the shareholder vote of each party, unless a court rules otherwise, a statutory merger will not be deemed approved if shares representing a majority of the voting power present at the shareholders meeting and which are not held by the other party to the potential merger (or by any person who holds 25% or more of the shares of the other party to the potential merger, or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other party to the potential merger) have voted against the merger. Upon the request of a creditor of either party to the proposed merger, the court may delay or prevent the merger if the court concludes that there exists a reasonable concern that as a result of the merger the surviving company will be unable to satisfy the obligations of such party. Finally, a merger may not be completed unless at least (i) 50 days have passed from the time that the requisite proposals for approval of the merger were filed with the Israeli Registrar of Companies and (ii) 30 days have passed since the merger was approved by the shareholders of each merging company.

In addition, provisions of the Israeli Companies Law that address "arrangements" between a company and its shareholders allow for "squeeze-out" transactions in which a target company becomes a wholly-owned subsidiary of an acquiror. These provisions generally require that the merger be approved by a majority of the participating shareholders (excluding those abstaining) holding at least 75% of the shares voted on the matter. In addition to shareholder approval, court approval of the transaction is required, which entails further delay. The Israeli Companies Law also provides for a merger between Israeli companies after completion of the above procedure for an "arrangement" transaction and court approval of the merger.

The Israeli Companies Law also provides that an acquisition of shares in a public company must be made by means of a tender offer if, as a result of such acquisition, the purchaser would become a 25% shareholder of the company. This rule does not apply if there is already another 25% shareholder of the company. Similarly, the Israeli Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares in a public company must be made by means of a tender offer if, as a result of the acquisition, the purchaser would become a 45% or greater shareholder of the company, unless there is already a 45% or greater shareholder of the company. These requirements do not apply if, in general, the acquisition (i) was made in a private placement that received shareholder approval, including with respect to the fact that as a result of the transaction a party would become a shareholder of 25% or more, (ii) was from a 25% or greater shareholder of the company which resulted in the acquiror becoming a 25% or greater shareholder of the company, or (iii) was from a 45% or greater shareholder of the company which resulted in the acquiror becoming a 45% or greater shareholder of the company. The tender offer must be extended to all shareholders, but the offeror is not required to purchase more than 5% of the company's outstanding shares, regardless of how many shares are tendered by shareholders. The tender offer may be consummated only if (i) at least 5% of the company's outstanding shares will be acquired by the offeror and (ii) the number of shares tendered in the offer exceeds the number of shares whose holders objected to the offer.

If, as a result of an acquisition of shares, the acquirer will hold more than 90% of a company's outstanding shares, the acquisition must be made by means of a tender offer for all of the outstanding shares. If less than 5% of the outstanding shares are not tendered in the tender offer, all the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to it. The Israeli Companies Law provides for appraisal rights if any shareholder files a request in court within three months following the consummation of a full tender offer. If more than 5% of the outstanding shares are not tendered in the tender offer, then the acquiror may not acquire shares in the tender offer that will cause his shareholding to exceed 90% of the outstanding shares. Israeli tax law treats stock-for-stock acquisitions between an Israeli company and another company less favorably than does U.S. tax law. For example, Israeli tax law may, under certain circumstances, subject a shareholder who exchanges his or her ordinary shares for shares of another corporation to taxation prior to the sale of the shares received in such stock-for-stock swap.

Recent Amendment to the Israeli Companies Law

In March 2011, the Israeli Parliament adopted Amendment No. 16 to the Israeli Companies Law, which implements a comprehensive reform in corporate governance. Most of the provisions of this amendment will become effective in mid-May 2011. A summary of the principal changes introduced by this amendment is set forth below:

- A higher shareholder approval threshold will need to be attained to permit a chief executive officer to also serve as chairman of the board of directors and vice versa. In addition, the chairman will not have the ability to serve the company in any capacity other than as the chief executive officer;
- The majority of the members of the audit committee will be required to be "independent" (as such term is defined in the Israeli Companies Law) and the chairman of the audit committee will be required to be an external director. In addition, the following will be disqualified from serving as members of the audit committee: the chairman of the board, the controlling shareholder and his relatives, any director employed by the company or by its controlling shareholder or by an entity controlled by the controlling shareholder, a director who regularly provides services to the company or to its controlling shareholder or to an entity controlled by the controlling shareholder, and any director who derives most of its income from the controlling shareholder;

- The functions to be performed by the audit committee will be expanded to include, *inter alia*, the following: determination whether certain related party actions and transactions are "material" or "extraordinary" for purposes of the requisite approval procedures; to assess the scope of work and compensation of the company's independent accountant; to assess the company's internal audit system and the performance of its internal auditor; and to set whistle blower procedures and protections afforded to whistle blowers;
- The threshold to elect external directors will be increased, such that the election of external directors will require a majority vote at a shareholders' meeting, provided that either (1) at least a majority (previously, one-third) of the shares of non-controlling shareholders cast at the meeting are voted in favor of the election of the external director or (2) the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders voted against the election of the external director does not exceed 2% (previously, 1%) of the voting rights in the company;
- The independence requirements of external directors will be enhanced such that an individual will not be permitted to be appointed as an external director: (1) in a company that does not have a 25% shareholder, if he has an affiliation (as such term is defined in the Israeli Companies Law) with any person who, at the time of appointment, is the chairman, the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer or a 5% shareholder of the company; or (2) if he or his relative, partner, employer or supervisor or an entity he controls has other than negligible business or professional relations with any of the persons with whom he may not be affiliated;
- External directors will be able to be re-elected for up to two (previously, one) additional three-year terms. Reelection of an external director will be effected through one of the following mechanisms: (1) the board of directors proposed the reelection of the nominee and the election was approved by the shareholders by the majority required to appoint external directors for their initial term; or (2) a shareholder holding 1% or more of the voting rights proposed the reelection of the nominee, and the reelection is approved by a majority of the votes cast by the shareholders of the company, excluding the votes of controlling shareholders and those who have a personal interest in the matter as a result of their relations with the controlling shareholders, provided that the aggregate votes cast in favor of the reelection by such non-excluded shareholders constitute more than 2% of the voting rights in the company;
- The terms of employment of officers will require the approval of the audit committee as well as the board of directors;
- The threshold to approve extraordinary transactions with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest will be increased, such that: (i) at least a majority (previously one-third) of the votes cast by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction are voted in favor of the transaction; or (ii) the votes cast by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction against the transaction do not represent more than 2% (previously 1%) of the voting rights in the company. In addition, any such extraordinary transaction whose term is longer than three years will require further shareholder approval every three years, unless (with respect to transactions not involving management fees or employment terms) the audit committee approves that a longer term is reasonable under the circumstances; and

- With respect to tender offers for the acquisition of all the outstanding shares in a company, the time-frame for shareholders to request appraisal rights will be extended from three to six months following the consummation of the tender offer, but the acquirer will be entitled to stipulate that tendering shareholders forfeit their appraisal rights.

C. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

For a summary of our material contracts, see "Item 7—Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions" and "Item 4—Information on the Company—Property, Plants and Equipment," which are incorporated herein by reference.

D. EXCHANGE CONTROLS

There are currently no Israeli currency control restrictions on payments of dividends or other distributions with respect to our ordinary shares or the proceeds from the sale of our ordinary shares, except for the obligation of Israeli residents to file reports with the Bank of Israel regarding certain transactions. However, legislation remains in effect pursuant to which currency controls can be imposed by administrative action at any time and from time to time.

E. TAXATION

Israeli Tax Considerations

The following is a summary of the current tax structure applicable to companies incorporated in Israel, with special reference to its effect on us. The following also contains a discussion of the material Israeli consequences to purchasers of our ordinary shares and Israeli government programs benefiting us.

This summary does not discuss all the aspects of Israeli tax law that may be relevant to a particular investor in light of his or her personal investment circumstances or to some types of investors subject to special treatment under Israeli law. To the extent that the discussion is based on new tax legislation which has not been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation, we cannot assure you that the views expressed in the discussion will be accepted by the appropriate tax authorities or the courts. The discussion is not intended, and should not be construed, as legal or professional tax advice and is not exhaustive of all possible tax considerations.

Holders of our ordinary shares should consult their own tax advisors as to the United States, Israeli or other tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of ordinary shares, including, in particular, the effect of any foreign state or local taxes.

General Corporate Tax Structure

On July 25, 2005, the Knesset (Israeli Parliament) approved the Law of the Amendment of the Income Tax Ordinance (No. 147) 2005, which prescribes, among other provisions, a gradual decrease in the corporate tax rate in Israel to the following tax rates: 2007 - 29%, 2008 - 27%, 2009 - 26% and 2010 and thereafter - 25%. In July 2009, the Knesset passed the Law for Economic Efficiency (Amended Legislation for Implementing the Economic Plan for 2009 and 2010), 2009, which prescribes, among other things, an additional gradual reduction in the rates of the Israeli corporate tax and real capital gains tax, commencing 2011, to the following rates: 2011 – 24%, 2012 – 23%, 2013 – 22%, 2014 – 21%, 2015 – 20%, 2016 and thereafter – 18%.

Israeli companies are generally subject to Capital Gains Tax at the corporate tax rate. However, the effective tax rate payable by a company that derives income from an approved enterprise (as further discussed below) may be considerably less.

Tax Benefits under the Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 1969

Under the Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 1969 (the "Industry Encouragement Law"), Industrial Companies (as defined below) are entitled to the following tax benefits, among others:

- deductions over an eight-year period for purchases of know-how and patents, which are used for the development or advancement of the company;
- deductions over a three-year period of expenses involved with the issuance and listing of shares on a stock exchange;
- the right to elect, under specified conditions, to file a consolidated tax return with other related Israeli Industrial Companies; and
- accelerated depreciation rates on equipment and buildings.

Eligibility for benefits under the Industry Encouragement Law is not subject to receipt of prior approval from any governmental authority. Under the Industry Encouragement Law, an "Industrial Company" is defined as a company resident in Israel, at least 90% of the income of which, (exclusive of income from capital gains, direct real estate tax, interest and dividend) in any tax year, is derived from an "Industrial Enterprise" owned by it. An "Industrial Enterprise" is defined as an enterprise whose primary major activity in a given tax year is industrial production activity.

We believe that we currently qualify as an Industrial Company within the definition of the Industry Encouragement Law. No assurance can be given that we will continue to qualify as an Industrial Company or that the benefits described above will be available in the future.

Capital Gains Tax on Sales of Our Ordinary Shares

Israeli law generally imposes a capital gains tax on the sale of any capital assets by residents of Israel, as defined for Israeli tax purposes, and on the sale of assets located in Israel, including shares in Israeli companies, by non-residents of Israel, if those assets are either (i) located in Israel; (ii) are shares or a right to a share in an Israeli resident corporation (iii) represent, directly or indirectly, rights to assets located in Israel, unless a specific exemption is available or unless a tax treaty between Israel and the shareholder's country of residence provides otherwise. The Israeli Tax Ordinance (the "Ordinance") distinguishes between real gain and Inflationary surplus. The inflationary surplus is equal to the increase in the purchase price of the relevant asset attributable to the increase in the Israeli consumer price index or, in certain circumstances, a foreign currency exchange rate, between the date of purchase and the date of sale. The real gain is the excess of the total capital gain over the inflationary surplus.

Generally, the tax rate applicable to capital gains derived from the sale of shares, whether listed on a stock market or not, is 20% for Israeli individuals, unless such shareholder claims a deduction for financing expenses in connection with such shares, in which case the gain will generally be taxed at a rate of 25%. Additionally, if such shareholder is considered a "Significant Shareholder" at any time during the 12-month period preceding such sale, i.e. such shareholder holds directly or indirectly, including with others, at least 10% of any means of control in the company, the tax rate shall be 25%. Israeli Companies are subject to the Corporate Tax rate on capital gains derived from the sale of listed shares. However, the foregoing tax rates will not apply to: (i) dealers in securities; and (ii) shareholders who acquired their shares prior to an initial public offering (that may be subject to a different tax arrangement).

The tax basis of our shares acquired prior to January 1, 2003 will generally be determined in accordance with the average closing share price in the three trading days preceding January 1, 2003. However, a request may be made to the tax authorities to consider the actual adjusted cost of the shares as the tax basis if it is higher than such average price.

Non-Israeli residents are exempt from Israeli capital gains tax on any gains derived from the sale of shares of Israeli companies publicly traded on a recognized stock exchange or regulated market outside of Israel (such as RADCOM), provided that such shareholders did not acquire their shares prior to the issuer's initial public offering (in which case a partial exemption may be available) and that the gains did not derive from a permanent establishment of such shareholders in Israel. However, non-Israeli corporations will not be entitled to such exemption if Israeli residents (i) have a controlling interest of 25% or more in such non-Israeli corporation, or (ii) are the beneficiaries of or are entitled to 25% or more of the revenues or profits of such non-Israeli corporation, whether directly or indirectly.

In some instances where our shareholders may be liable to Israeli tax on the sale of their ordinary shares, the payment of the consideration may be subject to the withholding of Israeli tax at source.

Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 1959

The Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 1959, or the "Investments Law," as in effect until April 2005, provides that a capital investment in eligible facilities may, upon application to the Investment Center of the Ministry of Industry and Commerce of the State of Israel, be designated as an Approved Enterprise. See discussion below regarding an amendment to the Investments Law that came into effect in 2005 and a reform of the Investments Law that came into effect in 2011.

Each certificate of approval for an Approved Enterprise relates to a specific investment program delineated both by its financial scope, including its capital sources, and by its physical characteristics, e.g., the equipment to be purchased and utilized pursuant to the program. Taxable income of a company derived from an Approved Enterprise is subject to company tax at the maximum rate of 25% (rather than the regular Corporate Tax rates) for the "Benefit Period," a period of seven years commencing with the year in which the Approved Enterprise first generated taxable income (limited to 12 years from commencement of production or 14 years from the start of the year of receipt of approval, whichever is earlier) and, under certain circumstances (as further detailed below), extending to a period of ten years from the commencement of the Benefit Period. Tax benefits under the Investments Law shall also apply to income generated by a company from the grant of a usage right with respect to know-how developed by the Approved Enterprise, income generated from royalties, and income derived from a service which is auxiliary to such usage right or royalties, provided that such income is generated within the Approved Enterprise's ordinary course of business.

A company that has an Approved Enterprise program is eligible for further tax benefits if it qualifies as a "foreign investors' company." A "foreign investors' company" is a company more than 25% of whose shares of capital stock and combined share and loan capital is owned by non-Israeli residents. A company that qualifies as a foreign investors' company and has an Approved Enterprise program is eligible for tax benefits for a ten-year benefit period. As specified below, depending on the geographic location of the Approved Enterprise within Israel, income derived from the Approved Enterprise program may be exempt from tax on its undistributed income for a period of between two and ten years and will be subject to a reduced tax rate for the remainder of the benefits period. The tax rate for the remainder of the benefits period is between 10% and 25%, depending on the level of foreign investment in each year.

A company with an Approved Enterprise designation may elect (as we have done) to forego certain Government grants extended to Approved Enterprises in return for an "alternative package of benefits." Under such alternative package of benefits, a company's undistributed income derived from an Approved Enterprise will be exempt from Company Tax for a period of between two and ten years from the first year of taxable income, depending on the geographic location of the Approved Enterprise within Israel, and such company will be eligible for the tax benefits under the Investments Law for the remainder of such Benefits Period.

A company that has elected such alternative package of benefits and that subsequently pays a dividend out of income derived from the Approved Enterprise(s) during the tax exemption period will be subject to Corporate Tax in respect of the amount distributed (including the tax thereon) at the rate which would have been applicable had the company not elected the alternative package of benefits (10%-25%, depending on the extent of foreign shareholders holding the company's ordinary shares). The dividend recipient is taxed at the reduced rate applicable to dividends from Approved Enterprises (15%), if the dividend is distributed out of the income derived in the tax exemption period. This tax must be withheld by the company at source, regardless of whether the dividend is converted into foreign currency. See Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The benefits available to an Approved Enterprise are conditional upon the fulfillment of certain conditions stipulated in the law and its regulations and the criteria set forth in the specific certificate of approval, as described above. In the event that these conditions are violated, in whole or in part, we would be required to refund the amount of tax benefits, with the addition of the consumer price index linkage adjustment and interest.

We believe our Approved Enterprise operates in substantial compliance with all such conditions and criteria although none of the tax benefits have been utilized by RADCOM to date. We cannot assure you that our program will continue to be approved and/or that we will continue to receive benefits for it at the current level, if at all. See "Item 3—Key Information—Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Location in Israel."

In 1994, our investment program in our Tel Aviv facility was approved as an Approved Enterprise under the Law. We elected the Alternative Path of tax benefits in respect thereof. Our program for expansion of our Approved Enterprise to Jerusalem was submitted to the Investment Center for approval in October 1994, and the approval thereof was received in February 1995. In December 1996, our request for a second expansion of our Approved Enterprise in Jerusalem was approved by the Investment Center. The period of benefits under such approvals expired in 2006. We have not utilized any benefits with respect to these programs.

Amendment of the Investments Law - 2005

On April 1, 2005, an amendment to the Investment Law came into effect. The amendment revised the criteria for investments qualified to receive tax benefits. An eligible investment program under the amendment will qualify for benefits as a Benefited Enterprise (rather than the previous terminology of Approved Enterprise). Among other things, the amendment provides tax benefits to both local and foreign investors and simplifies the approval process. The period of tax benefits for a new Benefited Enterprise commences in the "Year of Commencement." This year is the later of (1) the year in which taxable income is first generated by a company, or (2) a year selected by the company for commencement, on the condition that the company meets certain provisions provided by the Investment Law (Year of Election). The amendment applies to Benefited Enterprise programs in which the year of commencement of benefits under the Investments Law is 2004 or later, unless such programs received "Approved Enterprise" approval from the Investment Center on or prior to March 31, 2005 in which case the provisions of the amendment do not apply. Generally, under the amendment a company that is Abundant in Foreign Investment (as defined in the Investments Law) is entitled to an extension of the benefits period by an additional five years, depending on the rate of its income that is derived in foreign currency.

The amendment changes the definition of "foreign investment" in the Investments Law so that the definition requires a minimal investment of NIS five million by foreign investors. Furthermore, such definition also includes the purchase of shares of a company from another shareholder, provided that the company's outstanding and paid-up share capital exceeds NIS five million. Such changes to the aforementioned definition are retroactive from 2003.

In December 2005, based on this amendment, we notified the Income Tax Authorities that 2004 fiscal year was chosen as the selected year for additional expansion of our Benefited Enterprise.

Reform of the Investments Law - 2011

On December 29, 2010 the Israeli parliament approved an amendment to the Investments Law, effective as of January 1, 2011, which constitutes a reform of the incentives regime under such law. This amendment revises the objectives of the Investments Law to focus on achieving enhanced growth in the business sector, improving the Israeli industry's competitiveness in international markets and creating employment and development opportunities in remote areas of Israel. The amendment allows enterprises meeting certain required criteria to enjoy grants as well as tax benefits. The amendment also introduces certain changes to the map of geographic development areas for purposes of the Investments Law, which will take effect in future years.

The amendment generally abolishes the previous tax benefit routes that were afforded under the Investment Law, specifically the tax-exemption periods previously allowed, and introduces new tax benefits for industrial enterprises meeting the criteria of the law, which include the following:

- A reduced corporate tax rate for industrial enterprises, provided that more than 25% of their annual income is derived from export, which will apply to the enterprise's entire preferred income so that in the tax years 2011-2012 the reduced tax rate will be 10% for preferred income derived from industrial facilities located in development area A and 15% for those located elsewhere in Israel, in the tax years 2013-2014 the reduced tax rate will be 7% for development area A and 12.5% for the rest of Israel, and in the tax year 2015 and onwards the reduced tax rate will be 6% for development area A and 12% for the rest of Israel.
- The reduced tax rates will no longer be contingent upon making a minimum qualifying investment in productive assets.
- A definition of "preferred income" was introduced into the Investments Law to include certain types of income that are generated by the Israeli production activity of a preferred enterprise.
- A reduced dividend withholding tax rate of 15% will apply to dividends paid from preferred income to both Israeli and non-Israeli investors, with an exemption from such withholding tax applying to dividends paid to an Israeli company.

- A special tax benefits route will be granted to certain industrial enterprises entitling them to a reduced tax rate of 5% for preferred income derived from industrial facilities located in development area A and 8% for those located elsewhere in Israel, provided certain threshold requirements are met and such enterprise can demonstrate its significant contribution to Israel's economy and promotion of national market objectives.

The amendment will generally apply to preferred income produced or generated by a Preferred Company (as defined in the Investments Law) commencing from January 1, 2011. The amendment provides various transition provisions which allow, under certain circumstances, to apply the new regime to investment programs previously approved or elected under the Investments Law in its previous form.

Under the transition provisions of the new legislation, the Company may decide to irrevocably implement the new law while waiving benefits provided under the current law or to remain subject to the current law for certain tax years. Changing from the current law to the new law is permitted at any time.

Israeli Transfer Pricing Regulations

In November 2006, Israeli Income Tax Regulations (Determination of Market Terms), 2006, promulgated under Section 85A of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance went into effect. Section 85A of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance generally requires that all cross-border transactions carried out between related parties be conducted on arm's length terms and be taxed accordingly.

U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty

Pursuant to the Convention between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel with Respect to Taxes on Income, as amended (the "U.S. - Israel Tax Treaty"), the sale, exchange or disposition of ordinary shares by a person who (i) holds the ordinary shares as a capital asset, (ii) qualifies as a resident of the United States within the meaning of the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty and (iii) is entitled to claim the benefits afforded to such resident by the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty generally will not be subject to Israeli capital gains tax unless either such resident holds, directly or indirectly, shares representing 10% or more of the voting power of a company during any part of the 12-month period preceding such sale, exchange or disposition, subject to certain conditions, or the capital gains from such sale, exchange or disposition can be allocated to a permanent establishment in Israel. In the event that the exemption shall not be available, the sale, exchange or disposition of ordinary shares would be subject to such Israeli capital gains tax to the extent applicable; however, under the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty, such residents may be permitted to claim a credit for such taxes against U.S. federal income tax imposed with respect to such sale, exchange or disposition, subject to the limitations in U.S. laws applicable to foreign tax credits. The U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty does not relate to state or local taxes.

Taxation of Non-Residents on Dividends

Non-residents of Israel are subject to income tax on income accrued or derived from sources in Israel. Such sources of income include passive income such as dividends. On distributions of dividends by an Israeli company to non-residents of Israel, income tax is applicable at the rate of 20%, or 25% for a shareholder that is considered a Significant Shareholder at any time during the 12-month period preceding such distribution, or 15% for dividends deriving from income generated by an Approved Enterprise (or Benefited Enterprise); unless a different rate is provided in a treaty between Israel and the shareholder's country of residence. Under the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty, the maximum tax on dividends paid to a holder of ordinary shares who is a U.S. resident will be 25%; provided, however, dividends deriving from income generated by an Approved Enterprise (or Benefited Enterprise) are taxed at the rate of 15%. Furthermore, dividends not generated by an Approved Enterprise (or Benefited Enterprise) paid to a U.S. company holding at least 10% of our issued voting power during the part of the tax year which precedes the date of payment of the dividend and during the whole of its prior tax year, are generally taxed at a rate of 12.5%, provided that not more than 25% of our gross income consists of interests or dividends.

For information with respect to the applicability of Israeli capital gains taxes on the sale of ordinary shares by United States residents, see "—Capital Gains Tax on Sales of Our Ordinary Shares" above.

United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

Subject to the limitations described herein, the following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences to a U.S. Holder of our ordinary shares. A "U.S. Holder" means a holder of our ordinary shares who is:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or
- a trust (i) if, in general, a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of its substantial decisions, or (ii) that has in effect a valid election under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated, this discussion does not consider the U.S. tax consequences to a person that is not a U.S. Holder (a "Non-U.S. Holder"). This discussion considers only U.S. Holders that will own our ordinary shares as capital assets (generally, for investment) and does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to each U.S. Holder's decision to purchase our ordinary shares.

This discussion is based on current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), current and proposed Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, and administrative and judicial decisions as of the date hereof, all of which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be relevant to any particular U.S. Holder in light of such holder's individual circumstances. In particular, this discussion does not address the potential application of the alternative minimum tax or U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders that are subject to special treatment, including U.S. Holders that:

- are broker-dealers or insurance companies;
- have elected mark-to-market accounting;
- are tax-exempt organizations or retirement plans;
- are financial institutions or "financial services entities;"
- hold our ordinary shares as part of a straddle, "hedge" or "conversion transaction" with other investments;
- acquired our ordinary shares upon the exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation;

- own directly, indirectly or by attribution at least 10% of our voting power;
- have a functional currency that is not the U.S. dollar;
- are grantor trusts;
- are certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States; or
- are real estate investment trusts or regulated investment companies.

If a partnership (or any other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds our ordinary shares, the tax treatment of the partnership and a partner in such partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such a partner or partnership should consult its own tax advisor as to its tax consequences.

In addition, this discussion does not address any aspect of state, local or non-United States laws or the possible application of United States federal gift or estate tax.

Each holder of our ordinary shares is advised to consult such person's own tax advisor with respect to the specific tax consequences to such person of purchasing, holding or disposing of our ordinary shares, including the applicability and effect of federal, state, local and foreign income tax and other tax laws to such person's particular circumstances.

Taxation of U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares

Taxation of Distributions Paid on Ordinary Shares. Subject to the discussion below under "Passive Foreign Investment Company Status," a U.S. Holder will be required to include in gross income as ordinary dividend income the amount of any distribution paid on our ordinary shares, including any non-U.S. taxes withheld from the amount paid, to the extent the distribution is paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Distributions in excess of such earnings and profits will be applied against and will reduce the U.S. Holder's basis in our ordinary shares and, to the extent in excess of such basis, will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of our ordinary shares. The dividend portion of such distributions generally will not qualify for the dividends received deduction available to corporations.

Subject to the discussion below under "Passive Foreign Investment Company Status," dividends that are received by U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates or trusts will be taxed at the rate applicable to long-term capital gains (a maximum rate of 15% for taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2012), provided that such dividends meet the requirements of "qualified dividend income." For this purpose, qualified dividend income generally includes dividends paid by a non-U.S. corporation if certain holding period and other requirements are met and either (i) the stock of the non-U.S. corporation with respect to which the dividends are paid is readily tradable on an established securities market in the U.S. (e.g., the NASDAQ Capital Market) or (ii) the non-U.S. corporation is eligible for benefits of a comprehensive income tax treaty with the United States, which benefits include an information exchange program and is determined to be satisfactory by the U.S. Secretary of the Treasury. The United States Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has determined that the U.S.-Israel Tax Treaty is satisfactory for this purpose. Dividends that fail to meet such requirements, and dividends received by corporate U.S. Holders, are taxed at ordinary income rates. No dividend received by a U.S. Holder will be a qualified dividend (i) if the U.S. Holder held the ordinary share with respect to which the dividend was paid for less than 61 days during the 121-day period beginning on the date that is 60 days before the ex-dividend date with respect to such dividend, excluding for this purpose, under the rules of Code Section 246(c), any period during which the U.S. Holder has an option to sell, is under a contractual obligation to sell, has made and not closed a short sale of, is the grantor of a deep-in-the-money or otherwise nonqualified option to buy, or has otherwise diminished its risk of loss by holding other positions with respect to, such ordinary share (or substantially identical securities); or (ii) to the extent that the U.S. Holder is under an obligation (pursuant to a short sale or otherwise) to make related payments with respect to positions in property substantially similar or related to the ordinary share with respect to which the dividend is paid. If we were to be a "passive foreign investment company" (as such term is defined in the Code) for any taxable year, dividends paid on our ordinary shares in such year or in the following taxable year would not be qualified dividends. In addition, a non-corporate U.S. Holder will be able to take a qualified dividend into account in determining its deductible investment interest (which is generally limited to its net investment income) only if it elects to do so; in such case the dividend will be taxed at ordinary income rates.

Distributions of current or accumulated earnings and profits paid in foreign currency to a U.S. Holder (including any non-U.S. taxes withheld therefrom) will generally be includible in the income of a U.S. Holder in a U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate on the day the distribution is received. A U.S. Holder that receives a foreign currency distribution and converts the foreign currency into U.S. dollars subsequent to receipt may have foreign exchange gain or loss based on any appreciation or depreciation in the value of the foreign currency against the U.S. dollar, which will generally be U.S. source ordinary income or loss.

U.S. Holders will have the option of claiming the amount of any non-U.S. income taxes withheld at source either as a deduction from gross income or as a dollar-for-dollar credit against their U.S. federal income tax liability. Individuals who do not claim itemized deductions, but instead utilize the standard deduction, may not claim a deduction for the amount of the non-U.S. income taxes withheld, but such amount may be claimed as a credit against the individual's U.S. federal income tax liability. The amount of non-U.S. income taxes which may be claimed as a credit in any taxable year is subject to complex limitations and restrictions, which must be determined on an individual basis by each shareholder. These limitations include, among others, rules which limit foreign tax credits allowable with respect to specific classes of income to the U.S. federal income taxes otherwise payable with respect to each such class of income. A U.S. Holder will be denied a foreign tax credit with respect to non-U.S. income tax withheld from a dividend received on the ordinary shares if such U.S. Holder has not held the ordinary shares for at least 16 days of the 31-day period beginning on the date which is 15 days before the ex-dividend date with respect to such dividend, or to the extent such U.S. Holder is under an obligation to make related payments with respect to substantially similar or related property. Any days during which a U.S. Holder has substantially diminished its risk of loss on the ordinary shares are not counted toward meeting the required 16-day holding period. Distributions of current or accumulated earnings and profits generally will be foreign source passive income for United States foreign tax credit purposes.

Taxation of the Disposition of Ordinary Shares. Subject to the discussion below under "Passive Foreign Investment Company Status," upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of our ordinary shares, a U.S. Holder will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between such U.S. Holder's basis in such ordinary shares, which is usually the cost of such shares, and the amount realized on the disposition. A U.S. Holder that uses the cash method of accounting calculates the U.S. dollar value of the proceeds received on the sale as of the date that the sale settles, while a U.S. Holder that uses the accrual method of accounting is required to calculate the value of the proceeds of the sale as of the "trade date," unless such U.S. Holder has elected to use the settlement date to determine its proceeds of sale. Capital gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares held more than one year is long-term capital gain, and is eligible for a reduced rate of taxation for individuals (currently a maximum rate of 15% for taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2012). Gains recognized by a U.S. Holder on a sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares generally will be treated as United States source income for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. A loss recognized by a U.S. Holder on the sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares generally is allocated to U.S. source income. The deductibility of a capital loss recognized on the sale, exchange or other disposition of ordinary shares is subject to limitations. A U.S. Holder that receives foreign currency upon disposition of ordinary shares and converts the foreign currency into U.S. dollars subsequent to the settlement date or trade date (whichever date the taxpayer was required to use to calculate the value of the proceeds of sale) may have foreign exchange gain or loss based on any appreciation or depreciation in the value of the foreign currency against the U.S. dollar, which will generally be U.S. source ordinary income or loss.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Status. We would be a passive foreign investment company (a "PFIC") for 2010 if (taking into account certain "look-through" rules with respect to the income and assets of certain corporate subsidiaries) either (i) 75 percent or more of our gross income for the taxable year was passive income or (ii) the average percentage (by value) of our total assets that are passive assets during the taxable year was at least 50 percent. As discussed below, we believe that we were not a PFIC for 2010.

If we were a PFIC, each U.S. Holder would (unless it made one of the elections discussed below on a timely basis) be taxable on gain recognized from the disposition of our ordinary shares (including gain deemed recognized if the ordinary shares are used as security for a loan) and upon receipt of certain excess distributions (generally, distributions that exceed 125% of the average amount of distributions in respect to such ordinary shares received during the preceding three taxable years or, if shorter, during the U.S. Holder's holding period prior to the distribution year) with respect to our ordinary shares as if such income had been recognized ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ordinary shares. The U.S. Holder's income for the current taxable year would include (as ordinary income) amounts allocated to the current taxable year and to any taxable year period prior to the first day of the first taxable year for which we were a PFIC. Tax would also be computed at the highest ordinary income tax rate in effect for each other taxable year period to which income is allocated, and an interest charge on the tax as so computed would also apply. Additionally, if we were a PFIC, U.S. Holders who acquire our ordinary shares from decedents (other than certain nonresident aliens) would be denied the normally-available step-up in basis for such shares to fair market value at the date of death and, instead, would generally have a tax basis in such shares equal to the lower of the decedent's basis or the fair value of such shares. Further, if we are a PFIC, each U.S. Holder will generally be required to file an annual report with the IRS for taxable years beginning on or after March 18, 2010.

As an alternative to the tax treatment described above, a U.S. Holder could elect to treat us as a "qualified electing fund" (a "QEF"), in which case the U.S. Holder would be taxed currently, for each taxable year that we are a PFIC, on its pro rata share of our ordinary earnings and net capital gain (subject to a separate election to defer payment of taxes, which deferral is subject to an interest charge). Special rules apply if a U.S. Holder makes a QEF election after the first taxable year in its holding period in which we are a PFIC. We have agreed to supply U.S. Holders with the information needed to report income and gain under a QEF election if we were a PFIC. Amounts includable in income as a result of a QEF election will be determined without regard to our prior year losses or the amount of cash distributions, if any, received from us. A U.S. Holder's basis in its ordinary shares will increase by any amount included in income and decrease by any amounts not included in income when distributed because such amounts were previously taxed under the QEF rules. So long as a U.S. Holder's QEF election is in effect beginning in the first taxable year in its holding period in which it were a PFIC, any gain or loss realized by such holder on the disposition of its ordinary shares held as a capital asset ordinarily will generally be capital gain or loss. Such capital gain or loss ordinarily would be long-term if such U.S. Holder had held such ordinary shares for more than one year at the time of the disposition. For non-corporate U.S. Holders, long-term capital gain is generally subject to a maximum U.S. federal income tax rate of 15% for taxable years beginning on or before December 31, 2012. The QEF election is made on a shareholder-by-shareholder basis, applies to all ordinary shares held or subsequently acquired by an electing U.S. Holder and can be revoked only with the consent of the IRS.

As an alternative to making a QEF election, a U.S. Holder of PFIC stock that is "marketable stock" (e.g., "regularly traded" on the NASDAQ Capital Market) may, in certain circumstances, avoid certain of the tax consequences generally applicable to holders of stock in a PFIC by electing to mark the stock to market as of the beginning of such U.S. Holder's holding period for the ordinary shares. As a result of such an election, in any taxable year that we are a PFIC, a U.S. holder would generally be required to report gain or loss to the extent of the difference between the fair market value of the ordinary shares at the end of the taxable year and such U.S. Holder's tax basis in its ordinary shares at that time. Any gain under this computation, and any gain on an actual disposition of the ordinary shares in a taxable year in which we are a PFIC, would be treated as ordinary income. Any loss under this computation, and any loss on an actual disposition of the ordinary shares in a taxable year in which we are a PFIC, generally would be treated as ordinary loss to the extent of the cumulative net-mark-to-market gain previously included. Any remaining loss from marking ordinary shares to market will not be allowed, and any remaining loss from an actual disposition of ordinary shares generally would be capital loss. A U.S. Holder's tax basis in its ordinary shares is adjusted annually for any gain or loss recognized under the mark-to-market election. There can be no assurances that there will be sufficient trading volume with respect to the ordinary shares for the ordinary shares to be considered "regularly traded" or that our ordinary shares will continue to trade on the NASDAQ Capital Market. Accordingly, there are no assurances that our ordinary shares will be marketable stock for these purposes. As with a QEF election, a mark-to-market election is made on a shareholder-by-shareholder basis, applies to all ordinary shares held or subsequently acquired by an electing U.S. Holder and can only be revoked with consent of the IRS (except to the extent the ordinary shares no longer constitute "marketable stock").

The Code does not specify how a corporation must determine fair market value of its assets for this purpose, and the issue has not been definitively determined by the IRS or the courts. The market capitalization approach has generally been used to determine the fair market value of the assets of a publicly traded corporation. The IRS and the courts, however, have accepted other valuation methods in certain valuation contexts. We believe that we should not be classified as a PFIC for 2010. We believe also that we were not a PFIC for tax years 2004 through 2009 or any year prior to 2001, based upon our income, assets, activities and market capitalization during such years. Based upon independent valuations of our assets as of the end of each quarter of 2001, 2002 and 2003, we believe that we were not a PFIC for 2001, 2002 or 2003 despite the relatively low market price of our ordinary shares during much of those taxable years. However, there can be no assurance that the IRS will not challenge our treatment. The tests for determining PFIC status are applied annually and it is difficult to make accurate predictions of future income and assets or the future price of our ordinary share, which are all relevant to this determination. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will not become a PFIC. U.S. Holders who hold ordinary shares during a period when we are a PFIC will be subject to the foregoing rules, even if we cease to be a PFIC, subject to certain exceptions for U.S. Holders who made a QEF, mark-to-market or certain other special elections. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors about the PFIC rules, including the consequences to them of making a mark-to-market or QEF election with respect to our ordinary shares in the event that we qualify as a PFIC.

Taxation for Non-U.S. Holders of Ordinary Shares

Except as described in "—Information Reporting and Backup Withholding" below, a Non-U.S. Holder of ordinary shares will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on the payment of dividends on, and/or the proceeds from the disposition of, our ordinary shares, unless, in the case of U.S. federal income taxes:

- such item is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Holder of a trade or business in the United States and, in the case of a resident of a country which has a treaty with the United States, such item is attributable to a permanent establishment or, in the case of an individual, a fixed place of business, in the United States; or

- the Non-U.S. Holder is an individual who holds the ordinary shares as a capital asset and is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are met.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

U.S. Holders (other than exempt recipients, such as corporations) generally are subject to information reporting requirements with respect to dividends paid on, or proceeds from the disposition of, our ordinary shares. U.S. Holders are also generally subject to backup withholding (currently at a rate of 28%) on dividends paid on, or proceeds from the disposition of, our ordinary shares unless the U.S. Holder provides IRS Form W-9 or otherwise establishes an exemption.

Non-U.S. Holders generally are not subject to information reporting or backup withholding with respect to dividends paid on, or upon the proceeds from the disposition of, our ordinary shares, provided that such Non-U.S. Holder provides taxpayer identification number, certifies to its foreign status, or otherwise establishes an exemption.

The amount of any backup withholding will be allowed as a credit against a U.S. or Non-U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that certain required information is furnished to the IRS.

F. DIVIDENDS AND PAYING AGENTS

Not applicable.

G. STATEMENT BY EXPERTS

Not applicable.

H. DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY

We are required to file reports and other information with the SEC, under the Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder applicable to foreign private issuers. We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, applicable to foreign private issuers and fulfill the obligation with respect to such requirements by filing reports with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file with the SEC without charge at the SEC's public reference room, located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Copies of such material may be obtained by mail from the Public Reference Branch of the SEC at such address, at prescribed rates. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. In addition, some of our filings are available to the public at the SEC's website (www.sec.gov). We also generally make available on our own web site (www.radcom.com) our annual reports as well as other information. However, as an Israeli publicly traded company, we do not send copies of our annual reports to our shareholders. Pursuant to a recent amendment to our articles of association, we will only mail out copies of our annual financial statements to those shareholders that submit a written request for such statements. See also Item 10B – Memorandum and Articles of Association and Item 16G – Corporate Governance. Our website is not part of this Annual Report.

Any statement in this Annual Report about any of our contracts or other documents is not necessarily complete. If the contract or document is filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report, the contract or document is deemed to modify the description contained in this Annual Report. We urge you to review the exhibits themselves for a complete description of the contract or document.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and "short-swing" profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we are not required under the Exchange Act to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as United States companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. A copy of each report submitted in accordance with applicable United States law is available for public review at our principal executive offices.

I. SUBSIDIARY INFORMATION

Not applicable.

ITEM 11. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to a variety of risks, including changes in interest rates affecting primarily the interest received on short-term deposits and foreign currency fluctuations. We may in the future undertake hedging or other similar transactions or invest in market risk sensitive instruments if our management determines that it is necessary to offset these risks.

Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to market risks for changes in interest rates relates primarily to our cash and cash equivalents and to loans we take that are based on a floating/fixed interest rate. Our cash and cash equivalents are held substantially in U.S. dollars with financial banks and bear annual interest of approximately 0.15%. For purposes of specific risk analysis, we use sensitivity analysis to determine the impact that market risk exposure may have on the financial income derived from our cash and cash equivalents. The potential loss to us over one year that would result from a hypothetical change of 10% in the LIBOR rate would not be material.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Our financial results may be negatively impacted by foreign currency fluctuations. Our foreign operations are generally transacted through our U.S. subsidiary and through our representatives and distributors. Typically, these sales and related expenses are denominated in U.S. dollars or in Euro for European countries, while a significant portion of our expenses are denominated in NIS. Because our financial results are reported in U.S. dollars, our results of operations may be adversely impacted by fluctuations in the rates of exchange between the U.S. dollar and other currencies, mainly the NIS. Based on our budget for 2011, we expect that an increase of NIS 0.1 to the exchange rate of the NIS to U.S. dollar will decrease our expenses expressed in dollar terms by approximately \$80,000 per quarter and vice versa.

See also "Item 5—Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—Operating Results—Impact of Inflation and Currency Fluctuations."

ITEM 12. DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN EQUITY SECURITIES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 13. DEFAULTS, DIVIDEND ARREARAGES AND DELINQUENCIES

Not applicable.

ITEM 14. MATERIAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE RIGHTS OF SECURITY HOLDERS AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders

As described elsewhere in this Annual Report, on May 6, 2008 our shareholders approved a one-to-four reverse share split, which we effected on June 16, 2008. Since all of our shareholders were affected, the share split did not result in a dilution of the percentage of aggregate equity ownership.

Use of Proceeds

Private Placement - 2008. In February 2008, we raised \$2.5 million in our PIPE transaction (i.e., the private placement of ordinary shares and warrants). Under the PIPE transaction, we issued 976,563 ordinary shares at an aggregate purchase price of \$2.5 million, or \$2.56 per ordinary share. We also issued to the investors warrants to purchase up to 325,520 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$3.20 per share. The warrants are exercisable for three years from the PIPE's date of closing. As part of the private placement, we filed with the SEC a resale registration statement covering the shares purchased in the private placement (including the shares underlying the warrants). The F-3 was filed with the SEC on August 7, 2008. The registration statement was declared effective by the SEC on August 26, 2008. We incurred expenses of approximately \$96,000 in connection with the offering. Our net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$2.4 million. In 2010 and 2009 the investors exercised warrants to purchase 110,676 and 20,313 ordinary shares respectively. Our net proceeds from these exercises were approximately \$419,000. As of December 31, 2010, approximately \$0.3 million of the proceeds received in the 2008 private placement have been used for operational expenditures.

Private Placement - 2010. In October and November 2010, we raised \$5.5 million in our PIPE transaction (i.e., the private placement of ordinary shares and warrants). Under the PIPE transaction, we issued 643,277 ordinary shares at an aggregate purchase price of \$5.5 million, or \$8.55 per ordinary share (this price per share was based on the average closing price of our ordinary shares on the thirty trading days prior to the execution date of the definitive agreement, minus a discount of 12%). The investors in the PIPE included Zohar Zisapel. We also issued to the investors warrants to purchase up to 214,426 ordinary shares at an exercise price of \$10.69 per share (the price per share paid in the transaction plus 25%). The warrants are exercisable for three years from the closing date of the PIPE. As part of the private placement, we filed with the SEC a resale registration statement covering the shares purchased in the private placement (including the shares underlying the warrants). The F-3 was filed with the SEC on November 10, 2010, and declared effective by the SEC on January 24, 2011. We incurred expenses of approximately \$139,000 in connection with the offering. Our net proceeds from the offering were approximately \$5.4 million. If the warrants are exercised in full for cash, we would realize proceeds before expenses, in the amount of \$2,292,214. In 2010 the investors did not exercise any of these warrants. As of December 31, 2010, none of the proceeds received in the 2010 private placement have been used for operational expenditures.

ITEM 15. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

a. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, with the participation of its chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act), as of December 31, 2010. Based on this evaluation, the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2010, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were: (1) designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer, and by others within those entities, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure, particularly during the period in which this report was being prepared and (2) effective, in that they provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the SEC's rules and forms. Such disclosure controls and procedures, regardless of how well-conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance that the controls and procedures will meet their objectives.

b. Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management, under the supervision of the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transaction and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; (3) provide reasonable assurance that our receipts and expenditures are made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and Board of Directors (as appropriate); and (4) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of Company's management, including its principal executive and financial officers, the Company conducted an evaluation, and assessed the effectiveness of, our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, based on the framework set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control —Integrated Framework*.

Based on our assessment under that framework and the criteria established therein, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2010, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

c. Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

Not applicable.

d. Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2010 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 16A. AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

Our Board of Directors has determined that Shlomo Kalish is our "audit committee financial expert" (as defined in paragraph (b) of Item 16A of Form 20-F) serving on our Audit Committee. For information on Dr. Kalish's professional and educational background, see Item 6—Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Directors and Senior Management. Dr. Kalish qualifies as an "independent" director under the NASDAQ rules.

ITEM 16B. CODE OF ETHICS

On February 1, 2004, our Board of Directors adopted our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, a code that applies to all our directors, officers and employees, including our President and Chief Executive Officer, and our Chief Financial Officer. A copy of the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct was filed as Exhibit 11 to our annual report on Form 20-F, filed with the SEC on May 6, 2004.

Our Code of Ethics is also publicly available on our website at www.radcom.com.

ITEM 16C. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer, A Member of Ernst and Young Global, is the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. They charged the following fees to us for professional services rendered in 2010 and 2009, respectively:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2010	2009
Audit Fees	\$ 113,992	\$ 120,000
Tax Fees	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Total	\$ 118,992	\$ 125,000

"Audit Fees" are the aggregate fees billed (for the year) for the audit of our annual financial statements and services that are normally provided by the independent auditor in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements. This category also includes services that the independent accountant generally provides, such as consents and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC.

"Tax Fees" are the aggregate fees billed (in the year) for professional services rendered for tax compliance and tax advice, other than in connection with the audit. Tax compliance involves preparation of original and amended tax returns, tax planning and tax advice.

Audit Committee's Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Our Audit Committee oversees our independent auditors. See also the description under the heading "Board Practices" in "Item 6—Directors, Senior Management and Employees." Our Audit Committee's policy is to approve any audit or permitted non-audit services proposed to be provided by our independent auditors before engaging our independent auditors to provide such services. Pursuant to this policy, which is designed to assure that such engagements do not impair the independence of our auditors, the Chairperson of our Audit Committee is authorized to approve any such services between the meetings of our Audit Committee, subject to ratification by the Audit Committee, and to report any such approvals to the Audit Committee at its next meeting.

ITEM 16D. EXEMPTIONS FROM THE LISTING STANDARDS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEES

Not applicable.

ITEM 16E. PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES BY THE ISSUER AND AFFILIATED PURCHASERS

Not applicable.

ITEM 16F. CHANGE IN REGISTRANT'S CERTIFYING ACCOUNTANT

Not applicable.

See ITEM 16F in our annual report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2009, filed with the SEC on March 25, 2010, as amended by our filing on Form 20-F/A as filed with the SEC on November 2, 2010.

ITEM 16G. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

We are a foreign private issuer whose ordinary shares are listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market. As such, we are required to comply with U.S. federal securities laws, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and the NASDAQ rules, including the NASDAQ corporate governance requirements. The NASDAQ rules provide that foreign private issuers may follow home country practice in lieu of certain qualitative listing requirements subject to certain exceptions and except to the extent that such exemptions would be contrary to U.S. federal securities laws, so long as the foreign issuer discloses that it does not follow such listing requirement and describes the home country practice followed in its reports filed with the SEC.

We follow the Israeli Companies Law, the relevant provisions of which are summarized in this Annual Report, rather than comply with the NASDAQ requirements relating to: (i) sending annual reports to shareholders, as described in "Item 10H – Documents on Display" and (ii) shareholder approval with respect to issuance of securities under equity based compensation plans. NASDAQ rules generally require shareholder approval when an equity based compensation plan is established or materially amended, but we follow the Israeli Companies Law, which requires approval of the board of directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, unless such arrangements are for the compensation of directors, in which case they also require audit committee and shareholder approval.

PART III

ITEM 17. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have responded to Item 18 in lieu of this item.

ITEM 18. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our consolidated financial statements and the report of independent registered public accounting firm in connection therewith are filed as part of this Annual Report, as noted below:

<u>Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2010 and 2009	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

ITEM 19. EXHIBITS

The exhibits filed with or incorporated into this Annual Report are listed below.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	Memorandum of Association ⁽¹⁾ .
1.2	Articles of Association, as amended ⁽⁹⁾ .
2.1	Form of ordinary share certificate ⁽¹⁾ .
4.1	2000 Share Option Plan ⁽²⁾ .
4.2	International Employee Stock Option Plan ⁽³⁾ .
4.3	2001 Share Option Plan ⁽⁴⁾ .
4.4	2003 Share Option Plan ⁽⁵⁾ .
4.5	Lease Agreement, dated March 1, 2001, as amended, among Zisapel Properties (1992) Ltd., Klil and Michael Properties (1992) Ltd. and RADCOM Ltd. (English summary accompanied by Hebrew original) ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾ .

- 4.6 Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 2000, as amended, among Zohar Zisapel Properties, Inc., Yehuda Zisapel Properties, Inc. and RADCOM Equipment, Inc.⁽⁶⁾⁽⁹⁾.
- 4.7 Share and Warrant Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 11, 2010, by and between RADCOM Ltd. and the purchasers listed therein⁽⁷⁾.
- 4.8 Form of Warrant – Share and Warrant Purchase Agreement dated October 11, 2010⁽⁷⁾.
- 8.1 List of Subsidiaries⁽⁹⁾.
- 11.1 Code of Ethics⁽⁸⁾.
- 12.1 Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002⁽⁹⁾.
- 12.2 Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002⁽⁹⁾.
- 13.1 Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002⁽⁹⁾.
- 13.2 Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002⁽⁹⁾.
- 15.1 Consent of Somekh Chaikin, a member firm of KPMG International, dated April 4, 2011⁽⁹⁾.
- 15.2 Consent of Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer, A Member of Ernst and Young Global, dated April 4, 2011⁽⁹⁾.

-
- ⁽¹⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 of RADCOM Ltd. (File No. 333-05022), filed with the SEC on June 12, 1996.
 - ⁽²⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 of RADCOM Ltd. (File No. 333-13244), filed with the SEC on March 7, 2001.
 - ⁽³⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 of RADCOM Ltd. (File No. 333-13250), filed with the SEC on March 7, 2001.
 - ⁽⁴⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 of RADCOM Ltd. (File No. 333-14236), filed with the SEC on December 28, 2001.
 - ⁽⁵⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-8 of RADCOM Ltd. (File No. 333-111931), filed with the SEC on January 15, 2004.
 - ⁽⁶⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2000, filed with the SEC on June 29, 2001.
 - ⁽⁷⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Form F-3/A of RADCOM Ltd., filed with the SEC on December 14, 2010.
 - ⁽⁸⁾ Incorporated herein by reference to the Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, filed with the SEC on May 6, 2004.
 - ⁽⁹⁾ Filed herewith.

SIGNATURE

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this Annual Report on its behalf.

RADCOM LTD.

By: /s/ David Ripstein

Name: David Ripstein

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: April 4, 2011

RADCOM Ltd.

**(an Israeli Corporation)
and its Subsidiaries**

**Consolidated Financial Statements
As of December 31, 2010**

**RADCOM LTD. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES
(AN ISRAELI CORPORATION)**

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2010

INDEX

	<u>Page</u>
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1 - F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-3 - F-4
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7 - F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9 - F-37



REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

RADCOM LTD.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Radcom Ltd. (an Israeli Corporation) and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") as of December 31, 2010 and 2009 and the related consolidated statements of operations (Income), shareholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2010. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Radcom Ltd. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2010 and 2009 and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2010, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Tel-Aviv, Israel
April 4, 2011

KOST FORER GABBAY & KASIERER
A Member of Ernst & Young Global

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders
Radcom Ltd.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of Radcom Ltd. (an Israeli Corporation) and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2008. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's Board of Directors and of its management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by the board of directors and management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Radcom Ltd. and its subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Somekh Chaikin
Certified Public Accountants (Isr.)
A Member Firm of KPMG International

Tel Aviv, Israel

June 17, 2009

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

U.S. dollars in thousands

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,744	\$ 3,274
Trade receivables (net of allowances for doubtful accounts of \$ 395 and \$ 1,004 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively)	6,851	3,610
Inventories	3,949	2,879
Other current assets	1,708	607
Total current assets	18,252	10,370
SEVERANCE PAY FUND	2,796	2,495
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET	338	575
Total assets	\$ 21,386	\$ 13,440

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

U.S. dollars in thousands, except share data

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Trade payables	\$ 2,759	\$ 1,117
Deferred revenue	451	478
Current maturities of long-term loan	-	1,022
Other payables and accrued expenses	3,898	4,781
Total current liabilities	7,108	7,398
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES:		
Deferred revenue	221	85
Long-term loan, net of current maturities	-	170
Warrants related to long term loan	-	248
Accrued severance pay	3,154	2,899
Total long-term liabilities	3,375	3,402
Total liabilities	10,483	10,800
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES		
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Share capital:		
Ordinary Shares of NIS 0.20 par value: 9,997,670 shares authorized at December 31, 2010 and 2009; 6,145,024 and 5,102,778 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively	234	177
Additional paid-in capital	59,180	51,544
Accumulated deficit	(48,511)	(49,081)
Total shareholders' equity	10,903	2,640
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 21,386	\$ 13,440

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Income)

U.S. dollars in thousands, except share data

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Revenues:			
Products	\$ 16,770	\$ 9,190	\$ 12,480
Services	<u>2,403</u>	<u>2,728</u>	<u>2,758</u>
	<u>19,173</u>	<u>11,918</u>	<u>15,238</u>
Cost of revenues :			
Products	6,052	3,469	5,523
Services	<u>434</u>	<u>590</u>	<u>502</u>
	<u>6,486</u>	<u>4,059</u>	<u>6,025</u>
Gross profit	<u>12,687</u>	<u>7,859</u>	<u>9,213</u>
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	4,310	4,223	6,506
Less - royalty-bearing participation	<u>1,424</u>	<u>1,633</u>	<u>2,113</u>
Research and development, net	<u>2,886</u>	<u>2,590</u>	<u>4,393</u>
Selling and marketing	6,971	5,835	7,486
General and administrative	<u>1,538</u>	<u>1,643</u>	<u>2,818</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>11,395</u>	<u>10,068</u>	<u>14,697</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,292</u>	<u>(2,209)</u>	<u>(5,484)</u>
Financial expenses, net:	<u>(722)</u>	<u>(440)</u>	<u>(309)</u>
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 570</u>	<u>\$ (2,649)</u>	<u>\$ (5,793)</u>
Net income (loss) per share:			
Basic net income (loss) per Ordinary Share	<u>\$ 0.11</u>	<u>\$ (0.52)</u>	<u>\$ (1.16)</u>
Diluted net income (loss) per Ordinary Share	<u>\$ 0.10</u>	<u>\$ (0.52)</u>	<u>\$ (1.16)</u>
Weighted average number of Ordinary Shares used to compute basic net income (loss) per Ordinary Share	<u>5,373,515</u>	<u>5,081,986</u>	<u>4,995,586</u>
Weighted average number of Ordinary Shares used to compute diluted net income (loss) per Ordinary Share	<u>5,947,310</u>	<u>5,081,986</u>	<u>4,995,586</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

U.S. dollars in thousands, except share data

	<u>Share capital</u>		<u>Additional paid-in capital</u>	<u>Accumulated deficit</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Number of shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>			
Balance as of January 1, 2008	4,091,222	\$ 122	\$ 48,328	\$ (40,872)	\$ 7,578
Net loss	-	-	-	(5,793)	(5,793)
Issuance of shares and warrants, net of issuance expenses of \$ 96	976,563	54	2,350	-	2,404
Issuance of a warrant related to long-term loan (Notes 7 and 11)	-	-	266	-	266
Share-based compensation	-	-	530	-	530
Exercise of options	<u>13,641</u>	<u>*) -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2008	5,081,426	176	51,474	(46,665)	4,985
Net loss	-	-	-	(2,649)	(2,649)
Cumulative-effect adjustment upon adoption of ASC 815-40 relating warrants	-	-	(266)	233	(33)
Share-based compensation	-	-	272	-	272
Exercise of options	1,039	*) -	*) -	*) -	*) -
Exercise of warrants	<u>20,313</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2009	5,102,778	177	51,544	(49,081)	2,640
Net income	-	-	-	570	570
Issuance of shares and warrants, net of issuance expenses of \$ 139 (Private placement)	643,278	36	5,325	-	5,361
Share-based compensation	-	-	564	-	564
Exercise of options	163,822	9	634	-	643
Classification of warrants to equity (refer to Note 7 and 11)	-	-	772	-	772
Exercise of warrants	<u>235,146</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>341</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>353</u>
Balance as of December 31, 2010	<u>6,145,024</u>	<u>\$ 234</u>	<u>\$ 59,180</u>	<u>\$ (48,511)</u>	<u>\$ 10,903</u>

*) Represents an amount lower than \$ 1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 570	\$ (2,649)	\$ (5,793)
Adjustments to reconcile income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation	294	481	610
Loss from property and equipment	-	-	88
Share-based compensation	564	272	530
Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful accounts	(609)	-	460
Amortization of discount on long-term loan	141	40	85
Increase (decrease) in severance pay, net	(46)	(365)	9
Decrease (increase) in trade receivables	(2,632)	3,508	(1,704)
Decrease (increase) in other current assets	(1,101)	366	130
Decrease (increase) in inventories	(1,063)	(167)	584
Increase (decrease) in trade payables	1,634	(1,004)	865
Increase (decrease) in other payables and accrued expenses	(920)	937	(788)
Increase in value of warrants	524	215	-
Decrease (increase) of interest on long-term loan	37	27	(63)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	109	(771)	31
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	<u>(2,498)</u>	<u>890</u>	<u>(4,956)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	<u>(56)</u>	<u>(27)</u>	<u>(120)</u>
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(56)</u>	<u>(27)</u>	<u>(120)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of a warrant related to long-term loan	-	-	266
Proceeds from issuance of long-term loan, net of issuance expenses \$ 78	-	-	2,156
Payments of long term loan	(1,333)	(1,167)	-
Proceeds from issuance of Ordinary Shares and warrants, net of issuance expenses of \$ 96	-	-	2,404
Proceeds from issuance of Ordinary Shares and warrants, net of issuance expenses of \$ 139	5,361	-	-
Exercise of warrants	353	65	-
Exercise of options	643	*) -	*) -
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>5,024</u>	<u>(1,102)</u>	<u>4,826</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,470	(239)	(250)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	<u>3,274</u>	<u>3,513</u>	<u>3,763</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 5,744</u>	<u>\$ 3,274</u>	<u>\$ 3,513</u>

*) Represents an amount lower than \$ 1.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

U.S. dollars in thousands

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
(a) <u>Non-cash investing activities:</u>			
Purchase of property and equipment on credit	\$ 8	\$ -	\$ 1
Property and equipment transferred to be used as inventory	\$ 7	\$ 40	\$ 118
(b) Cash paid for interest	\$ 95	\$ 258	\$ 118

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 1:- GENERAL

- a. Radcom Ltd. (the "Company") is an Israeli corporation which provides innovative service assurance solutions for communications service providers and equipment vendors. The Company specializes in solutions for next-generation networks, both wireless and wireline. The Company's comprehensive, carrier strength solutions are used to prevent service provider revenue leakage and enable management of customer care. The Company's products facilitate fault management, network service performance analysis, troubleshooting and pre-mediation with an OSS/BSS. Radcom's shares are listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market.

The Company has a wholly-owned subsidiary in the United States, Radcom Equipment, Inc. (the "U.S. Subsidiary"), which was incorporated in 1993 under the laws of the State of New Jersey. The U.S. Subsidiary is primarily engaged in the sales and marketing of the Company's products in North America.

In addition, the Company formed in 2010 another wholly-owned subsidiary in Brazil, incorporated under the laws of Brazil, RADCOM do Brasil Comercio, Importacao E Exportacao Ltda. (the "Brazilian Subsidiary"). The Brazilian Subsidiary is primarily engaged in the sales and marketing of the Company's products in Brazil.

- b. The Company has an accumulated deficit of \$ 48,511 as of December 31, 2010. The Company believes that its existing capital resources will be adequate to satisfy its expected liquidity requirements expected through the end of December 2011. The Company's foregoing estimate is based, among others, on its current backlog and on the positive trends demonstrated in most of the markets in which it operated during 2010. There is no assurance that, if required, the Company will be able to raise additional capital or reduce discretionary spending to provide the required liquidity in order to continue as a going concern, beyond December 31, 2011.

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements are prepared according to United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP").

- a. Use of estimates:

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions. The Company's management believes that the estimates, judgments and assumptions used are reasonable based upon information available at the time they are made. These estimates, judgments and assumptions can affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- b. Financial statements in U.S. dollars ("dollar" or "dollars"):

Most of the Company's and certain subsidiaries' revenues and costs are denominated in U.S. dollars. Therefore, the Company's management believes the currency of the primary economic environment in which the operations of the Company are conducted is the United States dollar, which is used as the functional currency of the Company.

Transactions and balances originally denominated in dollars are presented at their original amounts. Transactions and balances in other currencies are remeasured into dollars in accordance with the principles set forth in Statement of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 830 "Foreign Currency Matters".

All exchange gains and losses from remeasurement of monetary balance sheet items denominated in non-dollar currencies are reflected in the consolidated statement of operations when they arise.

Amounts in the financial statements representing the dollar equivalent of balances denominated in other currencies do not necessarily represent their real or economic value and such amounts may not necessarily be exchangeable for dollars.

For the Company's new subsidiary in Brazil whose functional currency has been determined to be their local currency, assets and liabilities are translated at year-end exchange rates and statements of income items are translated at average exchange rates prevailing during the year. Such translation adjustments are recorded as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income in shareholders' equity.

- c. Principles of consolidation:

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

- d. Cash equivalents:

The Company considers all highly liquid deposit instruments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

- e. Concentration of credit risk:

Financial instruments that may subject the Company to significant concentration of credit risk consist mainly of cash and cash equivalents, severance pay fund and trade receivables.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

Cash and cash equivalents are maintained with major financial institutions mainly in Israel. Assets held for severance benefits are maintained with major insurance companies and financial institutions in Israel. Such deposits are not insured. However, management believes that such financial institutions are financially sound and, accordingly, low credit risk exists with respect to these investments.

The Company grants credit to customers without generally requiring collateral or security. The risk of collection associated with trade receivables is reduced by geographical dispersion of the Company's customer base. The Company establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts based on historical experience, credit quality, the age of the accounts receivable balances, and current economic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to pay. Allowance for doubtful accounts amounted to \$ 395 and \$ 1,004 as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The Company charges off receivables when they are deemed uncollectible. Actual collection experience may not meet expectations and may result in increased bad debt expense. Bad debt income (expense) amounted to \$ 609, \$ 0 and \$ (460) in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Total write offs during 2010, 2009 and 2008 amounted to \$ 0, \$ 55 and \$ 89, respectively.

f. Inventories:

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market value. Cost is determined on a "moving average" basis. Inventory write-downs are provided to cover technological obsolescence, excess inventories and discontinued products.

Inventory write-down is measured as the difference between the cost of the inventory and market based upon assumptions about future demand, and is charged to the cost of sales. At the point of the loss recognition, a new, lower-cost basis for that inventory is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis.

The Company implements ASC 330-10-30 "Inventory Overall-Initial Measurement". ASC 330-10-30 clarifies the accounting for abnormal amounts of idle facility expense, freight, handling costs, and wasted material (spoilage) requiring that those items be recognized as current-period charges. In addition, ASC 330-10-30 requires that allocation of fixed production overheads be based on the normal capacity of the production facilities.

Total write offs during 2010, 2009 and 2008 amounted to \$ 0, \$ 200 and \$ 15, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

g. Property and equipment:

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred.

Equipment used for research and development (unless no alternative future use exists) and demonstration equipment are capitalized at cost or, when applicable, at production costs.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Annual rates of depreciation are as follows:

	%
Demonstration and rental equipment	33
Research and development equipment	25 - 50
Manufacturing equipment	15 - 33
Office furniture and equipment	7 - 33
Leasehold improvements	(*)

*) At the shorter of the lease period or useful life of the leasehold improvement.

h. Impairment of long-lived assets:

The Company's long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment in accordance with ASC 360 "property, plants and equipment", whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of an asset to be held and used is assessed by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to the future undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such asset is considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value. During 2010, 2009 and 2008, no impairment losses were identified.

i. Revenue recognition:

1. Until January 1, 2010, revenue from product sales is recognized in accordance with ASC 985-605, "Software Revenue Recognition", when the following criteria were met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (2) delivery has occurred, (3) the vendor's fee is fixed or determinable and (4) collectability is probable. In instances where final acceptance of the product, system, or solution is specified by the customer, revenue is deferred until all acceptance criteria have been met. Amounts received from customers prior to product shipments are classified as advances from customers.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

As required by ASC 985-605, the Company determined the value of the product component of its multiple-element arrangements (generally when selling product with extended warranty contracts) using the residual method when vendor specific objective evidence (VSOE) of fair value exists for the undelivered elements. VSOE is based on the price charged when an element is sold separately or renewed.

2. Most of the Company's revenues are generated from sales to independent distributors. The Company has a standard contract with its distributors. Based on this contract, sales to distributors are final and distributors have no rights of return or price protection. The Company is not a party to the agreements between distributors and their customers. Revenues from selling these products to independent distributors are deferred until the Company's products are installed provided that all other revenue recognition criteria are met.
3. The Company also generates sales through independent representatives. These representatives do not hold any of the Company's inventories, and they do not buy products from the Company. The Company invoices the end-user customers directly, collects payment directly and then pays commissions to the representative for the sales in its territory.
4. With its products, the Company provides a one-year warranty, which includes bug fixing and a hardware warranty ("Warranty"). The Company records an appropriate provision for Warranty in accordance with ASC 450 "Contingencies". After the Warranty period initially provided with the Company's products, the Company may sell extended warranty contracts on a standalone basis, which includes bug fixing and a hardware warranty. In such cases, revenues attributable to the extended warranty are deferred at the time of the initial sale and recognized ratably over the extended contract warranty period.
5. During the first quarter of 2010, the Company adopted the guidance of ASU No. 2009-13, "Revenue Recognition (Topic 605): Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements", and ASU No. 2009-14, "Software (Topic 985): Certain Revenue Arrangements That Include Software Elements" which were ratified by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Emerging Issues Task Force on September 23, 2009, generally when selling product with extended warranty contracts. ASU No. 2009-13 affects accounting and reporting for all multiple-deliverable arrangements. It also affects companies that are affected by the amendments of ASU No. 2009-14. As such, the Company prospectively applies these provisions to all revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified after January 1, 2010. During the year ended December 31, 2010, the impact of the adoption of these standards was immaterial.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

The amendments in the ASU No. 2009-14 provide that tangible products containing software components and non-software components that function together to deliver the tangible product's essential functionality are no longer within the scope of the software revenue guidance in Subtopic 985-605. In addition, the amendments require that hardware components of a tangible product containing software components always be excluded from the software revenue guidance.

ASU No. 2009-13 establishes a selling price hierarchy for determining the selling price of a deliverable in a sale arrangement. The selling price for each deliverable is based on vendor-specific objective evidence ("VSOE") if available, third-party evidence ("TPE") if VSOE is not available, or estimated selling price ("ESP") if neither VSOE or TPE is available. The amendments in this ASU eliminate the residual method of allocation and require that arrangement consideration be allocated at the inception of the arrangement to all deliverables using the relative selling price method. The relative selling price method allocates any discount in the arrangement proportionately to each deliverable on the basis of the deliverable's selling price.

Products are typically considered delivered upon shipment. In instances where final acceptance of the product is specified by the customer, revenue is deferred until all acceptance criteria have been met. The Company's arrangements generally do not include any provisions for cancellation, termination, or refunds that would significantly impact recognized revenue.

The new accounting standards for revenue recognition if applied in the same manner to the period ended December 31, 2009 would not have had a material impact on net sales for that fiscal period.

6. Deferred revenues represent mainly the unrecognized fees collected for extended warranty services.

j. Share-based compensation:

The Company accounts for share-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718. ASC 718 requires companies to estimate the fair value of share-based payment awards on the grant date using an option-pricing model.

The Company recognizes compensation expenses for the value of its awards granted based on the straight line method over the requisite service period of each of the awards, net of estimated forfeitures. ASC 718 requires forfeitures to be estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Estimated forfeitures are based on actual historical pre-vesting forfeitures.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

The fair value of stock-based compensation awards granted were estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

1. The current price of the share on the grant date is the market value of such date;
2. The dividend yield is zero percent for all relevant years;
3. Risk free interest rates are as follows:

	<u> %</u>
Year ended December 31, 2010	0.3 - 2.8
Year ended December 31, 2009	1.6 - 2.7
Year ended December 31, 2008	2.4 - 3.5

4. Each option granted has an expected life of 1.5 - 5.5 years (as of the date of grant); The Company currently uses simplified method until sufficient historical exercise data will support using expected life assumptions, except for grants of fully vested options for which the Company used its best estimate in determine the expected life; and
5. Expected annual volatility is 105% - 121%, 93% - 111% and 71% - 79% for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. This is a measure of the amount by which a price has fluctuated or is expected to fluctuate. Actual historical changes in the market value of the Company's share were used to calculate the volatility assumption, as management believes that this is the best indicator of future volatility.

k. **Derivative Instruments**

Beginning January 1, 2009 the Company accounts for the Warrant issued to Plenus (see Note 7) in accordance with ASC 815-40, "Determining Whether an Instrument (or Embedded Feature) is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock". This Topic provides guidance on the determination of whether such instruments are classified in equity or as a derivative instrument.

Following the adoption of ASC 815-40, certain previously granted warrants with price adjustment mechanism which were considered equity under prior guidance were reclassified from shareholders' equity to liability and marked to market at each reporting date.

As the transition guidance of ASC 815-40 requires cumulative effect to be recognized as an adjustment to opening balance of retained earnings, the adoption of ASC 815-40 resulted in a reclassification between accumulated deficit and additional paid in capital.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

l. Provision for product warranty:

The Company's policy is to grant a product warranty for a period of up to 12 months on its products. The provision for warranties for all periods through December 31, 2010, is determined based upon the Company's past experience.

The followings are the changes in the liability for product warranty from January 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010:

Balance at January 1, 2008	\$ 220
Provision for warranties issued during the year	108
Reduction for payments and costs to satisfy claims	(192)
Balance at December 31, 2008	136
Provision for warranties issued during the year	299
Reduction for payments and costs to satisfy claims	(210)
Balance at December 31, 2009	225
Provision for warranties issued during the year	221
Reduction for payments and costs to satisfy claims	(217)
Balance at December 31, 2010	\$ 229

m. Research and development costs:

Research and development costs are charged to statement of operations as incurred. ASC 985-20 "Software - Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased or Otherwise Marketed", requires capitalization of certain software development costs subsequent to the establishment of technological feasibility.

Based on the Company's product development process, technological feasibility is established upon completion of a working model. Costs incurred by the Company between completion of the working models and the point at which the products are ready for general release has been insignificant. Therefore, all research and development costs have been expensed.

n. Government grants:

The Company receives royalty-bearing participation, which represents participation of the Government of Israel (specifically, the Office of the Chief Scientist - the "OCS") in approved programs for research and development. These amounts are recognized on the accrual basis as a reduction in research and development costs as such costs are incurred. Royalties to the OCS are recorded under cost of sales, when the related sales are recognized. See also Note 9a.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

o. Income (loss) per share:

Basic and diluted income (loss) per Ordinary Share of the Company ("Ordinary Shares") are presented in conformity with ASC 260 "Earnings Per Share", for all years presented. Basic income (loss) per Ordinary Share is computed by the dividing net income (loss) for each reporting period by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding during the period. Diluted income (loss) per Ordinary Share is computed by dividing net income (loss) for each reporting period by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding during the period plus any additional Ordinary Shares that would have been outstanding if potentially dilutive securities had been exercised during the period, calculated under the treasury stock method.

Certain securities were not included in the computation of diluted income (loss) per share since they were anti-dilutive. The total number of shares related to the outstanding options and warrants excluded from the calculation of diluted net income (loss) per share was 504,309 - as of December 31, 2010 (2009 - 1,350,349, 2008 - 1,243,339).

p. Income taxes:

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740 "Income Taxes". Deferred tax asset and liability account balances are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and operating loss and tax credit carryforward. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the consolidated statement of operations in the period that includes the enactment date. The Company provides a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to the extent it believes it is more likely than not that such benefits will not be realized.

q. Income tax uncertainties:

Beginning with the adoption of ASC 740 "Income Taxes" (formally FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes") as of January 1, 2008, the Company recognizes the effect of income tax positions only if those positions are more likely than not of being sustained. Recognized income tax positions are measured at the largest amount that is greater than 50% likely of being realized. Changes in recognition or measurement are reflected in the period in which the change in judgment occurs. Prior to the adoption of ASC 740, the Company recognized the effect of income tax positions only if such positions were probable of being sustained. The Company accounts for interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

r. Cost of revenues:

Cost of products is comprised of cost of hardware production, packaging, license fees paid to third parties, direct taxes and royalties paid to the OCS.

Cost of services is comprised of cost of post sale customer support.

s. Severance pay:

The Company's liability for severance pay for its Israeli employees is calculated pursuant to Israeli severance pay law based on the most recent salary of the employees multiplied by the number of years of employment as of the balance sheet date. After completing one full year of employment, the Company's Israeli employees are entitled to one month's salary for each year of employment or a portion thereof. The Company's liability is partially provided by monthly deposits with severance pay funds, insurance policies and by an accrual. The liability for employee severance pay benefits included in the balance sheet represents the total liability for such severance benefits, while the assets held for severance benefits included in the balance sheet represent the current redemption value of the Company's contributions made to severance pay funds and to insurance policies.

Severance pay expenses for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 amounted to \$ 431, \$ 168 and \$ 704, respectively.

The carrying value of deposited funds includes profits (losses) accumulated up to the balance sheet date. The deposited funds may be withdrawn only upon the fulfillment of the obligation pursuant to Israeli severance pay law or labor agreements.

t. Fair value of financial instruments:

The financial instruments of the Company consist mainly of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, trade and other accounts payable, loans and accrued expenses. Due to the short-term nature of such financial instruments, their fair value approximates their carrying value. The long term loan as of December 31, 2009 is presented at carrying value that does not materially differ from its fair value.

u. Concentrations of business risk:

Although the Company generally uses standard parts and components for products, certain key components used in the products are currently available from only one source, and others are available from a limited number of sources. The Company believes that it will not experience delays in the supply of critical components in the future. If the Company experiences such delays and there is an insufficient inventory of critical components at that time, the Company's operations and financial results would be adversely affected.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 2:- SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

The Company relies on a limited number of independent manufacturers, some of which are small, privately held companies, to provide certain assembly services to our specifications. The Company does not have any long-term supply agreements with any third-party manufacturer. If the Company's assembly services are reduced or interrupted, the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected until the Company is able to establish sufficient assembly services supply from alternative sources. Alternative manufacturing sources may not be able to meet the Company's future requirements, and existing or alternative sources may not continue to be available at favorable prices.

The Company's revenues in any period generally have been, and may continue to be, derived from relatively small numbers of sales with relatively high average revenues per order. Therefore, the loss of any orders or delays in closing such transactions could have an adverse effect on the Company's operations and financial results.

NOTE 3:- INVENTORIES

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Raw materials	\$ 699	\$ 497
Work in process	449	588
Finished products (*)	2,801	1,794
	\$ 3,949	\$ 2,879

(*) Includes amounts of \$ 2,208 and \$ 1,637 for 2010 and 2009, respectively, with respect to inventory delivered to customers but for which revenue criteria have not been met and will be recognized in the future.

NOTE 4:- OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Indirect taxes	\$ 1,018	\$ -
Government of Israel - OCS receivable	160	112
Prepaid expenses	455	343
Others	75	152
	\$ 1,708	\$ 607

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 5:- PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Composition of assets, grouped by major classification, is as follows:

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Cost:		
Demonstration and rental equipment	\$ 2,089	\$ 2,092
Research and development equipment	3,680	3,667
Manufacturing equipment	1,182	1,165
Office furniture and equipment	1,048	1,040
Leasehold improvements	411	411
	8,410	8,375
Accumulated depreciation:		
Demonstration and rental equipment	2,033	2,007
Research and development equipment	3,606	3,467
Manufacturing equipment	1,133	1,070
Office furniture and equipment	983	964
Leasehold improvements	317	292
	8,072	7,800
	\$ 338	\$ 575

NOTE 6:- OTHER PAYABLES AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Employees and employee institutions	\$ 2,013	\$ 1,741
Advances from customers	46	1,512
Royalties - OCS payable	605	364
Commissions	433	216
Provision for product warranty	229	225
Others	572	723
	\$ 3,898	\$ 4,781

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 7:- LONG-TERM VENTURE LOAN

On April 1, 2008, the Company entered into a \$ 2,500 venture loan agreement with Plenus, an Israeli venture-lending firm. The loan was for a period of three years, and bore interest at the rate of 10% per annum paid quarterly commencing July 2008. The loan was repayable at any time. In April 2009, the Company paid \$ 500 of the principal of the loan. Following this payment the remaining balance of the loan was repayable in monthly installments of approximately \$ 83 commencing May 2009 through April 2011. As part of the loan agreement, the Company granted Plenus a fixed charge over its intellectual property assets and a floating charge over its assets, the U.S subsidiary granted Plenus a security interest over its assets, and the Company's subsidiaries provided Plenus with guaranties with respect to the loan. The agreement also limited the Company's ability to assume additional debt or perform certain transactions without the consent of Plenus. The Company incurred financing costs of \$ 78 paid to third parties in connection with the loan. The costs were amortized over the term of the loan using the effective interest method.

The loan agreement included financial covenants which related to the level of revenues, operating income and cash balances of the Company during the period ended December 2009, which the Company complied with.

In connection with the venture loan, the Company granted Plenus a warrant to purchase up to 175,781 Ordinary Shares with an exercise price of \$ 2.56 per Ordinary Share for a total amount of \$ 450. The warrant was exercisable for a period of five years. The Company also granted Plenus registration rights in respect of the shares underlying the warrant. In August 2008, the Company filed a registration statement with the SEC. The loan agreement stipulates certain conditions for the Company to maintain the effectiveness of the registration statement.

The exercise price (and consequently the number of shares to be issued) was subject to certain adjustments should the Company issue additional shares or convertible securities of the Company at an effective price per share which is lower than the exercise price ("the Down-Round Protection"). Other adjustments to the exercise price included M&A transactions, payment or distribution of certain dividends, subdivision or combination of outstanding shares.

As a result of the adoption of the new guidance under ASC 815-40 on January 1, 2009 and due to the Down Round Protection of the warrant as described above, the warrant was separately accounted for as a derivative under ASC 815 and is no longer recorded as an equity item, but rather a liability.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 7:- LONG-TERM VENTURE LOAN (Cont.)

The Company initially applied by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to accumulated deficit as of January 1, 2009, for the effect of accounting for the warrant as a liability. From January 1, 2009 the warrant was marked to market and changes in its fair value are included in the consolidated statement of operations under financial expenses. The Company utilized an option price model assisted by a third party and estimates and assumptions provided by management. The value was determined in accordance with ASC 820 "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures", and was \$ 248 as of December 31, 2009 and is considered as Level 3. The change in the value from January 1, 2009 was charged to statement of operations.

On July 9, 2010 the Company received a letter from Plenus, the venture lender, irrevocably waiving its contractual right to the anti-dilution down-round protection of the shares covered by the warrant therefore was reclassified as equity item. Consequently the warrant was ceased to be marked to market from that date going forward. On September 21, 2010, the warrant was exercised by means of cashless exercise by Plenus.

On September 7, 2010 the Company repaid the remainder of the loan amount to Plenus instead of monthly payments scheduled till April 2011.

NOTE 8:- RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

- a. The Company carries out transactions with related parties as detailed below. Certain principal shareholders of the Company are also principal shareholders of affiliates known as the RAD-BYNET Group. The Company's transactions with related parties are carried out on an arm's-length basis.
1. Certain premises occupied by the Company and the US subsidiary are rented from related parties (see Note 9b). The US subsidiary also sub-leases certain premises to a related party. The aggregate net amounts of lease payments were \$ 450, \$ 497 and \$ 517 in 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.
 2. Certain entities within the RAD-BYNET Group provide the Company with administrative services. Such amounts expensed by the Company are disclosed in c below as "Cost of sales, Sales and marketing, General and administrative expenses and research and development ". Such amounts expensed by the Company are disclosed in c below.
 3. The Company purchases from certain entities within the RAD-BYNET Group software packages included in the Company's products and is thus incorporated into its product line. Such purchases by the Company are disclosed in c as "Cost of sales" and as "Research and development".

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 8:- RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS (Cont.)

4. The Company is party to a distribution agreement with Bynet Electronics Ltd. ("BYNET"), a related party, giving BYNET the exclusive right to distribute the Company's products in Israel.

Revenues related to this distribution agreement are included in c below as "revenues". The remainder of the amount of "revenues" included in c below is comprised of sales of the Company's products to entities within RAD-BYNET Group.

- b. Balances with related parties:

	December 31,	
	2010	2009
Receivables:		
Trade	\$ 71	\$ 453
Other current assets	\$ 11	\$ 42
Accounts payable:		
Trade	\$ 275	\$ 31
Other payables and accrued expenses	\$ 95	\$ 280

- c. Transactions with related parties:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Revenues	\$ 960	\$ 383	\$ 188
Expenses:			
Cost of sales	\$ 60	\$ 16	\$ 246
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	\$ 185	\$ 197	\$ 235
Sales and marketing	\$ 210	\$ 209	\$ 218
General and administrative	\$ 55	\$ 62	\$ 78

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 9:- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

a. Royalty commitments:

1. The Company receives research and development grants from the OCS. In consideration for the research and development grants received from the OCS, the Company has undertaken to pay royalties as a percentage of revenues from products developed from research and development projects financed. Royalty rates are 3.5%. If the Company will not generate sales of products developed with funds provided by the OCS, the Company is not obligated to pay royalties or repay the grants.

Royalties are payable from the time of commencement of sales of all of these products until the cumulative amount of the royalties paid equals 100% of the dollar-linked amounts of the grants received, without interest for projects authorized until December 31, 1998. For projects authorized since January 1, 1999, the repayment bears interest at the LIBOR rate.

The total research and development grants that the Company has received from the OCS as of December 31, 2010 were \$ 32.2 million. The accumulated interest as of December 31, 2010 was \$ 5.4 million. As of December 31, 2010, the accumulated royalties paid to the OCS were \$ 8.9 million. Accordingly, the Company's total commitment with respect to royalty-bearing participation received or accrued, net of royalties paid or accrued, amounted to \$ 28.7 million as of December 31, 2010.

Royalty expenses relating to the OCS grants included in cost of sales for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$ 793, \$ 380 and \$ 533, respectively.

In May 2010, the Company received a notice from the OCS regarding alleged miscalculations in the amount of royalties paid by the Company to the OCS for the years 1992-2009 and the basis revenues of which the company has to pay royalties. The Company believes that all royalties due to the OCS from the sale of products developed with funding provided by the OCS during such years were properly paid or were otherwise accrued as of December 31, 2010. The Company is currently in the process of reviewing such alleged miscalculations differences with the OCS. Currently the Company is unable to assess the merits of the aforesaid arguments raised by the OCS.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 9:- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Cont.)

2. According to the Company's agreements with the Israel – U.S Bi-National Industrial Research and Development Foundation ("BIRD-F"), the Company is required to pay royalties at a rate of 5% of sales of products developed with funds provided by the BIRD-F, up to an amount equal to 150% of BIRD-F's grant (linked to the United States Consumer Price Index) relating to such products. The last funds from the BIRD-F were received in 1996. In the event the Company does not generate sales of products developed with funds provided by BIRD-F, the Company is not obligated to pay royalties or repay the grants.

The total research and development funds that the Company has received from the BIRD-F as of December 31, 1996, were \$ 340. As of December 31, 2010, the Company is required to pay royalties up to an amount of \$ 509, plus linkage to the United States Consumer Price Index in the amount of \$ 119 or a total of \$ 628

As of December 31, 2010, the accumulated royalties paid to the BIRD-F were \$ 296. Accordingly, the Company's total commitment with respect to royalty-bearing participation received, net of royalties paid, amounted to approximately \$ 332 as of December 31, 2010.

Starting 2003 the Company has not generated sales of products developed with the funds provided by BIRD-F, therefore the Company is not obligated to pay royalties or repay the grant since that date.

Royalty expenses relating to the BIRD-F grants included in cost of sales for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were less than \$ 1 for each of these years.

b. Operating leases:

1. Premises occupied by the Company and the U.S Subsidiary are rented under various rental agreements part of which are with related parties (see Note 8) .

The rental agreements for the premises in Tel Aviv, Israel, Beijing, China and New Jersey, United States, expire up to December 31, 2012. Minimum future gross rental and maintenance payments due under the above agreements, at exchange rates in effect on December 31, 2010, were as follows:

Year ended December 31

2011	\$	587
2012	\$	580

Rental and maintenance expenses (net of sublease income from premises under sublease agreements) amounted to \$ 581, \$ 686 and \$ 753 for the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 9:- COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Cont.)

2. The Company leases motor vehicles under operating leases. The leases typically run for an initial period of three years with an option to renew the leases after that date.

As of December 31, 2010, non-cancelable operating rentals for motor vehicles were payable as follows:

Year ended December 31

2011	\$	265
2012	\$	194
2013	\$	119
2014	\$	18

During 2010, 2009 and 2008, an amount of \$ 387, \$ 385 and \$ 511, respectively, was recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of operations (income) in respect of operating leases for motor vehicles.

- c. Bank guarantee:

The Company has granted bank performance guarantees in favor of three of its customers in the amount of \$ 39, \$ 300 and \$ 113 which expire on January 3, 2011, December 31, 2011 and December 15, 2011, respectively and another guarantee in the amount of \$ 28 which expires on April 30, 2011.

NOTE 10:- INCOME TAXES

- a. Israel tax reform:

According to the Income Tax Ordinance (No. 147) 2005, the corporate tax rate in Israel to in 2008 - 27%, 2009 - 26% and 2010 and thereafter - 25%.

In July 2009, the Knesset passed the Law for Economic Efficiency (Amended Legislation for Implementing the Economic Plan for 2009 and 2010) which prescribes, among others, an additional gradual reduction in the rates of the Israeli corporate tax and real capital gains tax, commencing 2011, to the following rates: 2011 - 24%, 2012 - 23%, 2013 - 22%, 2014 - 21%, 2015 - 20%, 2016 and thereafter - 18%.

- b. Israeli taxation:

The Company received final tax assessments for all years up to and including the tax year ended December 31, 2005.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 10:- INCOME TAXES (Cont.)

Tax loss carryforward:

The Company's tax loss carryforward were approximately \$ 41,000 as of December 31, 2010. Such losses can be carried forward indefinitely to offset any future taxable income of the Company.

c. U.S subsidiary:

1. The U.S subsidiary is taxed under United States federal and state tax rules.
2. The U.S subsidiary's tax loss carry forward amounted to approximately \$11,000 as of December 31, 2010 for federal and state tax purposes. Such losses are available to offset any future U.S taxable income of the U.S subsidiary and will expire in the years 2011-2027 for federal tax purpose and in the years 2011-2016 for state tax purpose.
3. The U.S subsidiary has not received final tax assessments since incorporation. In accordance with the tax laws, tax returns submitted up to and including the 2006 tax year can be regarded as final.

d. Deferred taxes:

Deferred taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and for tax purposes. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31	
	2010	2009
Deferred tax assets:		
Carryforward tax losses	\$ 13,107	\$ 12,004
Allowance for doubtful accounts	95	253
Severance pay	72	73
Vacation pay	215	222
Research and development	337	440
Other	45	1
	13,871	12,993
Less - valuation allowance	(13,871)	(12,993)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ -	\$ -

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 10:- INCOME TAXES (Cont.)

The net change in the total valuation allowance for each of the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, was an increase of \$ 878, decrease of \$ 2,063 and increase of \$ 1,373, respectively. In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets depends on the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences and tax loss carryforward are deductible. Management considers the projected taxable income and tax-planning strategies in making this assessment. In consideration of the Company's accumulated losses and the uncertainty of its ability to utilize its deferred tax assets in the future, management currently believes that it is more likely than not that the Company will not realize its deferred tax assets and accordingly recorded a valuation allowance to fully offset all the deferred tax assets.

- e. The components of income (loss) before income taxes are as follows:

	Year ended		
	December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Israel	\$ 496	\$ (2,721)	\$ (5,876)
U.S	74	72	83
Income (loss) before income taxes	<u>\$ 570</u>	<u>\$ (2,649)</u>	<u>\$ (5,793)</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 10:- INCOME TAXES (Cont.)

- f. Reconciliation of the theoretical tax benefit and the actual tax expense:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Income (loss) before income taxes, as reported in the statements of operations	\$ 570	\$ (2,649)	\$ (5,793)
Statutory tax rate in Israel	25%	26%	27%
Theoretical tax benefit	\$ 143	\$ (689)	\$ (1,564)
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:			
Tax rate differential on U.S subsidiary	5	10	11
Non-deductible share-based compensation and other operating expenses	312	94	182
Losses and timing differences for which no deferred taxes were recorded	-	598	1,340
Utilization of tax losses in respect of which deferred tax assets were not recorded in prior years	(622)	-	(35)
Differences in taxes arising from differences between Israeli currency income and dollar income, net	162	(13)	66
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

- g. Accounting for uncertainty in income taxes:

As of January 1, 2008, 2009 and 2010 and for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2009 and 2010, the Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits and no interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits had been accrued. The Company does not expect that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly within the next 12 months.

The Company and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in Israel and in the U.S. The Israeli tax returns of the Company are open to examination by the Israel's tax authorities for the tax years beginning in 2006. The U.S tax returns of the U.S subsidiary remain subject to examination by the U.S tax authorities for the tax years beginning in 2007.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 11:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

- a. The number of shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2010 and 2009 do not include 5,189 Ordinary Shares, which are held by a subsidiary, and 30,843 Ordinary Shares which are held by the Company.
1. Ordinary Shares confer all rights to their holders, e.g. voting, equity and receipt of dividend. In March and April 2001, the Company purchased 30,843 shares of the Company's Ordinary Shares in the over-the-counter market. This purchase was approved by the Tel Aviv-Jaffa District Court.
 2. On February 3, 2008, the Company entered into a private placement transaction (the "2008 PIPE"). Under the 2008 PIPE investment, the Company issued 976,563 Ordinary Shares to investors (investors in the 2008 PIPE included certain existing shareholders and directors of the Company) at an aggregate purchase price of \$ 2,500 or \$ 2.56 per Ordinary Share. The Company also issued to the investors warrants to purchase one Ordinary Share for every three Ordinary Shares purchased by each investor in the 2008 PIPE (up to 325,520 shares) for an exercise price of \$ 3.20 per Ordinary Share. The warrants are exercisable for three years from the closing of the 2008 PIPE. During 2010, 130,989 warrants were exercised.
 3. On October 11, 2010, the Company entered into a private placement transaction (the "2010 PIPE"). Under the PIPE investment, the Company issued 643,277 Ordinary Shares to investors (investors in the 2010 PIPE included certain existing shareholders) at an aggregate purchase price of \$ 5,500 or \$ 8.55 per Ordinary Share . The Company also issued to the investors warrants to purchase one Ordinary Share for every three Ordinary Shares purchased by each investor in the 2010 PIPE (up to 214,426 shares) for an exercise price of \$ 10.69 per Ordinary Share . The warrants are exercisable for three years from the closing of the 2010 PIPE. As of December 31, 2010, no warrants were exercised.
 4. On April 1, 2008, in connection with the venture loan, the Company granted Plenus warrants to purchase up to 175,781 Ordinary Shares with an exercise price of \$ 2.56 per Ordinary Share for a total amount of \$ 450. The warrants were exercised during 2010.
 5. On May 6, 2008, the Company's shareholders approved a one-to-four reverse share split. The purpose of the reverse share split was to enable the Company to continue to comply with the minimum \$ 1.00 bid price of the Nasdaq Capital Market. The reverse share split became effective on June 16, 2008. Immediately after the reverse share split, the total number of Ordinary Shares was reduced from 20,303,638 to 5,076,174. Share and per share amounts for all periods herein have been restated in order to reflect the impact of such reverse share split.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 11:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

b. Share option plans:

1. The Company has granted options under option plans as follows:

a) The Radcom Ltd. International Employee Stock Option Plan (the "International Plan"):

The plan grants options to purchase Ordinary Shares for the purpose of providing incentives to officers, directors, employees and consultants of its non-Israeli subsidiaries.

b) The 2000 and 2001 Share Option Plans:

The plans grant options to purchase Ordinary Shares. These options are granted for the purpose of providing incentives to employees, directors, consultants and contractors of the Company. These options are granted pursuant to Section 3(9) of the Income Tax Ordinance (New Version), 1961.

c) The 2003 Share Option Plan:

The 2003 Share Option Plan (the "2003 Share Option Plan") grants options to purchase Ordinary Shares. These options are granted pursuant to the 2003 Share Option Plan for the purpose of providing incentives to employees, directors, consultants and contractors of the Company. In accordance with Section 102 of the Income Tax Ordinance (New Version) - 1961, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") elected the "Capital Gains Route".

2. Grants in 2010, 2009 and 2008 were at exercise prices equal to the market value of the Ordinary Shares at the date of grant.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 11:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

3. Following is the share option data as of December 31, 2010 and 2009, by plan:

	December 31, 2010				
	Vested	Unvested	Exercise price	Vesting period	Expiration (from resolution date)
	Number of options	Number of options	\$	Years	Years
International Plan	27,313	24,586	0.7 - 11.9	3 - 4	7 - 10
2000 Share Option Plan	2,063	-	5.8	3	10
2001 Share Option Plan	5,063	-	7.4	4	10
2003 Share Option Plan	285,434	470,663	0.5 - 11.4	1 - 4	7 - 10
	319,873	495,249			
	December 31, 2009				
	Vested	Unvested	Exercise price	Vesting period	Expiration (from resolution date)
	Number of options	Number of options	\$	Years	Years
International Plan	62,398	37,930	0 - 11.9	3 - 4	7 - 10
2000 Share Option Plan	29,500	-	0 - 24.5	3	10
2001 Share Option Plan	6,563	-	7.4	4	10
2003 Share Option Plan	161,641	571,329	0.5 - 8.7	3 - 4	7 - 10
	260,102	609,259			

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 11:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

4. Stock options under the Radcom plans are as follows for the periods indicated:

	<u>Number of options</u>	<u>Weighted average exercise price</u> \$
Options outstanding as of January 1, 2008	773,889	8.17
Granted	175,377	2.7
Exercised	(13,641)	-
Expired	(35,000)	9.5
Forfeited	(158,587)	10.7
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2008	742,038	6.9
Granted	551,264	0.8
Exercised	(1,039)	-
Expired	(10,000)	12.3
Forfeited	(412,902)	6.4
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2009	869,361	3.2
Granted	170,800	6.51
Exercised	(163,822)	3.92
Expired	(20,000)	24.5
Forfeited	(41,217)	2.59
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2010	<u>815,122</u>	<u>3.29</u>

	<u>Number of options</u>	<u>Weighted average exercise price</u> \$	<u>Weighted average remaining contractual life</u> In years	<u>Aggregate intrinsic value</u> \$
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2010	<u>732,811</u>	<u>3.49</u>	<u>5.7</u>	<u>1,588</u>

- (1) At December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the number of options exercisable was 319,873, 260,102 and 409,038 respectively, and the total number of shares available for future grants as of December 31, 2010 was 719,842.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 11:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

(2) The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during 2010, 2009 and 2008 was approximately \$ 728, \$ 2 and \$ 8, respectively.

5. Stock options under the Radcom plans are as follows for the periods indicated:

Exercise price \$	Options outstanding at December 31, 2010			Options exercisable at December 31, 2010		
	Number outstanding	Weighted average exercise price \$	Weighted average remaining contractual life In years	Number outstanding	Weighted average exercise price \$	Weighted average remaining contractual life In years
0.5 - 0.7	395,463	0.7	5.1	79,686	0.7	5.1
1.57 - 4.88	223,810	2.9	5.1	69,616	3.4	3.9
5.08-8.72	103,849	7.4	4.6	83,071	7.8	4.5
10.52-11.88	92,000	10.9	6.2	87,500	10.9	6.2
	<u>815,122</u>			<u>319,873</u>		

The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding at December 31, 2010 was approximately \$ 6,407. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable at December 31, 2010 was approximately \$ 1,681.

6. The weighted average fair values of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Weighted average fair values on grant date	\$ 4.1	\$ 0.6	\$ 1.7

7. The following table summarizes the departmental allocation of the Company's share-based compensation charge:

Cost of sales	\$ 5	\$ 16	\$ 18
Research and development	10	53	114
Selling and marketing	36	86	177
General and administrative	513	117	221
	<u>\$ 564</u>	<u>\$ 272</u>	<u>\$ 530</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 11:- SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Cont.)

c. Share-based compensation:

The unrecognized balance of the compensation expenses according to ASC Topic 718 in respect of these stock options amounted to \$ 245 as of December 31, 2010, of which \$ 160 will be recognized in the year ended December 31, 2011 and \$ 85 will be recognized in accordance with the vesting period of the options by the end of fiscal 2014.

On February 1, 2009 the Company's board of directors approved the cancelation and reissuance of 216,014 options granted to some of the employees, which were out-of-the-money. The exercise price was changed to the share price on the day of the approval. These related options granted in the past to these employees (both vested and unvested) were canceled and the new options were granted with a vesting period of four years, 25% each year. The Company accounted for the cancelation and reissuance of shares as a modification and measured an incremental value of \$ 57 to be recognized over the new vesting period.

NOTE 12:- EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
Net income (Loss)	<u>\$ 570</u>	<u>\$ (2,649)</u>	<u>\$ (5,793)</u>
Weighted average Ordinary Shares outstanding	<u>5,373,515</u>	<u>5,081,986</u>	<u>4,995,586</u>
Dilutive effect:			
Employee stock options and warrants	<u>573,795</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Diluted weighted average Ordinary Shares outstanding	<u>5,947,310</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Basic earnings (loss) per Ordinary Share	<u>\$ 0.11</u>	<u>\$ (0.52)</u>	<u>\$ (1.16)</u>
Diluted earnings per Ordinary Share	<u>\$ 0.10</u>	<u>\$ (0.52)</u>	<u>\$ (1.16)</u>

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 13:- SELECTED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS DATA

a. Revenues:

1. Classified by geographical destination:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2010	2009	2008
North America	\$ 3,045	\$ 2,765	\$ 2,480
Europe	4,765	5,857	6,256
Far East	3,596	2,152	2,385
South America (Excluding Brazil)	2,093	712	3,835
Brazil	4,107	-	-
Other	1,567	432	282
	<u>\$ 19,173</u>	<u>\$ 11,918</u>	<u>\$ 15,238</u>

2. Major customers:

In 2010, the Company had one customer in Brazil whose purchases contributed approximately 13% of the total consolidated revenues. During 2009, the Company did not have any customer whose purchases contributed to more than 10% of the total consolidated revenues. In 2008, the Company had two customers whose purchases contributed to more than 10% of the total consolidated revenues each; one distributor in South America whose purchases contributed approximately 19% and another customer in Europe whose purchases contributed approximately 12%, to the total consolidated revenues each.

3. Substantially all of the Company's long-lived assets are located in Israel.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

U.S. dollars in thousands

NOTE 13:- SELECTED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS DATA (Cont.)

b. Financial expenses, net:

	Year ended		
	December 31,		
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
Financial income:			
Exchange translation	\$ -	\$ 23	\$ -
Interest from banks	<u>11</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>109</u>
	<u>11</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>109</u>
Financial expenses:			
Interest and bank charges on short- term bank credit	(15)	(16)	(11)
Interest and accretion of discount on long-term loan	(186)	(236)	(266)
Valuation of fair value of warrant	(524)	(215)	-
Exchange translation	<u>(8)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(141)</u>
	<u>(733)</u>	<u>(467)</u>	<u>(418)</u>
Financial expenses, net	<u>\$ (722)</u>	<u>\$ (440)</u>	<u>\$ (309)</u>

THE COMPANIES LAW

A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

AMENDED AND RESTATED
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION
OF

RADCOM LTD.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Object and Purpose of the Company

(a) The object and purpose of the Company shall be as set forth in the Company's Memorandum of Association, as the same shall be amended from time to time in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In accordance with Section 11(a) of the Companies Law 5759 - 1999 (the "Companies Law"), the Company may contribute a reasonable amount to a worthy cause.

2. Limitation of Liability

The liability of the shareholders is limited to the payment of the nominal value of the shares in the Company allotted to them and which remains unpaid, and only to that amount. If the Company's share capital shall include at any time shares without a nominal value, the shareholders' liability in respect of such shares shall be limited to the payment of up to NIS 0.05 for each such share allotted to them and which remains unpaid, and only to that amount.

3. Interpretation

(a) Unless the subject or the context otherwise requires: words and expressions used herein which are defined in the Memorandum of Association of the Company shall have the meanings therein defined, and words and expressions defined in the Companies Law in force on the date when these Articles or any amendment thereto, as the case may be, first became effective shall have the same meanings herein; words and expressions importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa; words and expressions importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender; and words and expressions importing persons shall include bodies corporate.

(b) The captions in these Articles are for convenience only and shall not be deemed a part hereof or affect the construction of any provision hereof.

3A Amendment

The approval of a resolution adopted in a General Meeting approved by a simple majority of the voting power represented at the meeting in person or by proxy and voting thereon (a "Shareholders' Resolution") is required to approve any amendment to these Articles of Association.

SHARE CAPITAL

4. Share Capital

The share capital of the Company is two million New Israeli Shekel (NIS 2,000,000) divided into nine million nine hundred ninety seven thousand six hundred and seventy (9,997,670) Ordinary Shares, par value NIS 0.20 each, and two thousand three hundred and thirty (2,330) Deferred Shares, par value NIS 0.20 each. The Ordinary Shares confer upon their holders the rights described in these Articles. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles, the Deferred Shares confer upon their holders no rights other than the right to their par value upon liquidation of the Company.

5. Increase of Share Capital

(a) The Company may, from time to time, by a Shareholders Resolution, whether or not all the shares then authorized have been issued, and whether or not all the shares theretofore issued have been called up for payment, increase its share capital by the creation of new shares. Any such increase shall be in such amount and shall be divided into shares of such nominal amounts, and such shares shall confer such rights and preferences, and shall be subject to such restrictions, as such resolution shall provide.

(b) Except to the extent otherwise provided in such resolution, such new shares shall be subject to all the provisions applicable to the shares of the original capital.

6. Special Rights; Modifications of Rights

(a) Without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred upon the holders of existing shares in the Company, the Company may, from time to time, by Shareholders Resolution, provide for shares with such preferred or deferred rights or rights of redemption or other special rights and/or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividends, voting, repayment of share capital or otherwise, as may be stipulated in such resolution.

(b) (i) If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class, unless otherwise provided by these Articles, may be modified or abrogated by the Company, by Shareholders Resolution, subject to the sanction of a resolution passed by a majority of the holders of a majority of the shares of such class present and voting at a separate General Meeting of the holders of the shares of such class.

(ii) The provisions of these Articles relating to General Meetings shall, mutatis mutandis, apply to any separate General Meeting of the holders of the shares of a particular class.

(iii) Unless otherwise provided by these Articles, the enlargement of an existing class of shares, or the issuance of additional shares thereof, shall not be deemed, for purposes of this Article 6(b), to modify or abrogate the rights attached to the previously issued shares of such class or of any other class.

7. Consolidation, Subdivision, Cancellation and Reduction of Share Capital

(a) The Company may, from time to time, by Shareholders Resolution (subject, however, to the provisions of Article 6(b) hereof and to applicable law):

(i) consolidate and divide all or any of its issued or unissued share capital into shares of larger nominal value than its existing shares,

(ii) subdivide its shares (issued or unissued) or any of them, into shares of smaller nominal value than is fixed by these Articles of Association (subject, however, to the provisions of the Companies Law), and the Shareholders Resolution whereby any share is subdivided may determine that, as among the holders of the shares resulting from such subdivision, one or more of the shares may, as compared with the others, have any such preferred or deferred rights or rights of redemption or other special rights, or be subject to any such restrictions, as the Company has power to attach to unissued or new shares,

(iii) cancel any shares which, at the date of the adoption of such resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so canceled, or

(iv) reduce its share capital in any manner, and with and subject to any incident authorized, and consent required, by law.

(b) With respect to any consolidation of issued shares into shares of larger nominal value, and with respect to any other action which may result in fractional shares, the Board of Directors may settle any difficulty which may arise with regard thereto, as it deems fit, including, inter alia, resort to one or more of the following actions:

(i) determine, as to the holder of shares so consolidated, which issued shares shall be consolidated into each share of larger nominal value;

(ii) allot, in contemplation of or subsequent to such consolidation or other action, such shares or fractional shares sufficient to preclude or remove fractional share holdings;

(iii) redeem, in the case of redeemable preference shares, and subject to applicable law, such shares or fractional shares sufficient to preclude or remove fractional share holdings;

(iv) cause the transfer of fractional shares by certain shareholders of the Company to other shareholders thereof so as to most expediently preclude or remove any fractional shareholdings, and cause the transferees to pay the transferors the fair value of fractional shares so transferred, and the Board of Directors is hereby authorized to act as agent for the transferors and transferees with power of substitution for purposes of implementing the provisions of this sub-Article 7(b)(iv).

SHARES

8. Issuance of Share Certificates; Replacement of Lost Certificates

(a) Share certificates shall be issued under the seal or stamp of the Company and shall bear the signature of one Director, or of any other person or persons authorized thereto by the Board of Directors.

(b) Each holder of shares shall be entitled to one numbered certificate for all the shares of any class registered in his name, and if reasonably requested by such member, to several certificates, each for one or more of such shares.

(c) A share certificate registered in the names of two or more persons shall be delivered to the person first named in the Registrar of Members in respect of such co-ownership.

(d) If a share certificate is defaced, lost or destroyed, it may be replaced, upon payment of such fee, and upon the furnishing of such evidence of ownership and such indemnity, as Board of Directors may think fit.

(e) The Company may issue bearer shares.

9. Registered Holder

Except as otherwise provided in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to treat the registered holder of any share as the absolute owner thereof, and, accordingly, shall not, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, or as required by statute, be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to, or interest in such share on the part of any other person.

10. Allotment of Shares

The unissued shares from time to time shall be under the control of the Board of Directors, who shall have the power to allot shares or otherwise dispose of them to such persons, on such terms and conditions (including inter alia terms relating to calls as set forth in Article 12(f) hereof), and either at par or at a premium, or, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, at a discount, and at such times, as the Board of Directors may think fit, and the power to give to any person the option to acquire from the Company any shares, either at par or at a premium, or, subject as aforesaid, at a discount, during such time and for such consideration as the Board of Directors may think fit.

11. Payment in Installments

If by the terms of allotment of any share, the whole or any part of the price thereof shall be payable in installments, every such installment shall, when due, be paid to the Company by the then registered holder(s) of the share of the person(s) entitled thereto.

12. Calls on Shares

(a) The Board of Directors may, from time to time, make such calls as it may think fit upon holders of shares in respect of any sum unpaid in respect of shares held by such holders which is not, by the terms of allotment thereof or otherwise, payable at a fixed time, and each such holder shall pay the amount of every call so made upon him (and of each installment thereof if the same is payable in installments), to the person(s) and at the time(s) and place(s) designated by the Board of Directors, as any such time(s) may be thereafter extended and/or such person(s) or place(s) changed. Unless otherwise stipulated in the resolution of the Board of Directors (and in the notice hereafter referred to), each payment in response to a call shall be deemed to constitute a pro rata payment on account of all shares in respect of which such call was made.

(b) Notice of any call shall be given in writing to the holder(s) in question not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the time of payment, specifying the time and place of payment, and designating the person to whom such payment shall be made, provided, however, that before the time for any such payment, the Board of Directors may, by notice in writing to such holder(s), revoke such call in whole or in part, extend such time, or alter such person and/or place. In the event of a call payable in installments, only one notice thereof need be given.

(c) If, by the terms of allotment of any share or otherwise, any amount is made payable at any fixed time, every such amount shall be payable at such time as if it were a call duly made by the Board of Directors and of which due notice had been given, and all the provisions herein contained with respect to such calls shall apply to each such amount.

(d) The joint holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect thereof and all interest payable thereon.

(e) Any amount unpaid in respect of a call shall bear interest from the date on which it is payable until actual payment thereof, at such rate (not exceeding the then prevailing debitory rate charged by leading commercial banks in Israel), and at such time(s) as the Board of Directors may prescribe.

(f) Upon the allotment of shares, the Board of Directors may provide for differences among the allottees of such shares as to the amount of calls and/or the times of payment thereof.

13. Prepayment

With the approval of the Board of Directors, any holder of shares may pay to the Company any amount not yet payable in respect of his shares, and the Board of Directors may approve the payment of interest on any such amount until the same would be payable if it had not been paid in advance, at such rate and time(s) as may be approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may at any time cause the Company to repay all or any part of the money so advanced, without premium or penalty. Nothing in this Article 13 shall derogate from the right of the Board of Directors to make any call before or after receipt by the Company of any such advance.

14. Forfeiture and Surrender

(a) If any holder fails to pay any amount payable in respect of a call, or interest thereon as provided for herein, on or before the day fixed for payment of the same, the Company, by resolution of the Board of Directors, may at any time thereafter, so long as the said amount or interest remains unpaid, forfeit all or any of the shares in respect of which said call had been made. Any expense incurred by the Company in attempting to collect any such amount or interest, including, inter alia, attorneys' fees and costs of suit, shall be added to, and shall, for all purposes (including the accrual of interest thereon), constitute a part of the amount payable to the Company in respect of such call.

(b) Upon the adoption of a resolution of forfeiture, the Board of Directors shall cause notice thereof to be given to such holder, which notice shall state that, in the event of the failure to pay the entire amount so payable within a period stipulated in the notice (which period shall not be less than fourteen (14) days and which may be extended by the Board of Directors), such shares shall be ipso facto forfeited, provided, however, that, prior to the expiration of such period, the Board of Directors may nullify such resolution of forfeiture, but no such nullification shall estop the Board of Directors from adopting a further resolution of forfeiture in respect of the non-payment of the same amount.

(c) Whenever shares are forfeited as herein provided, all dividends theretofore declared in respect thereof and not actually paid shall be deemed to have been forfeited at the same time.

(d) The Company, by resolution of the Board of Directors, may accept the voluntary surrender of any share.

(e) Any share forfeited or surrendered as provided herein shall become the property of the Company, and the same, subject to the provisions of these Articles, may be sold, re-allotted or otherwise disposed of as the Board of Directors thinks fit.

(f) Any holder whose shares have been forfeited or surrendered shall cease to be a holder in respect of the forfeited or surrendered shares, but shall, notwithstanding, be liable to pay, and shall forthwith pay, to the Company, all calls, interest and expenses owing upon or in respect of such shares at the time of forfeiture or surrender, together with interest thereon from the time of forfeiture or surrender until actual payment, at the rate prescribed in Article 12(e) above, and the Board of Directors, in its discretion, may enforce the payment of such moneys, or any part thereof, but shall not be under any obligation to do so. In the event of such forfeiture or surrender, the Company, by resolution of the Board of Directors, may accelerate the date(s) of payment of any or all amounts then owing by the holder in question (but not yet due) in respect of all shares owned by such holder, solely or jointly with another, and in respect of any other matter or transaction whatsoever.

(g) The Board of Directors may at any time, before any share so forfeited or surrendered shall have been sold, re-allotted or otherwise disposed of, nullify the forfeiture or surrender on such conditions as it thinks fit, but no such nullification shall estop the Board of Directors from re-exercising its powers of forfeiture pursuant to this Article 14.

15. Lien

(a) Except to the extent the same may be waived or subordinated in writing, the Company shall have a first and paramount lien upon all the shares registered in the name of each holder (without regard to any equitable or other claim or interest in such shares on the part of any other person), and upon the proceeds of the sale thereof, for his debts, liabilities and engagements arising from any cause whatsoever, solely or jointly with another, to or with the Company, whether the period for the payment, fulfillment or discharge thereof shall have actually arrived or not. Such lien shall extend to all dividends from time to time declared in respect of such share. Unless otherwise provided, the registration by the Company of a transfer of shares shall be deemed to be a waiver on the part of the Company of the lien (if any) existing on such shares immediately prior to such transfer.

(b) The Board of Directors may cause the Company to sell any shares subject to such lien when any such debt, liability or engagement has matured, in such manner as the Board of Directors may think fit, but no such sale shall be made unless such debt, liability or engagement has not been satisfied within fourteen (14) days after written notice of the intention to sell shall have been served on such holder, his executors or administrators.

(c) The net proceeds of any such sale, after payment of the costs thereof, shall be applied in or toward satisfaction of the debts, liabilities or engagements of such holder (whether or not the same have matured), or any specific part of the same (as the Company may determine), and the residue (if any) shall be paid to the holder, his executors, administrators or assigns.

16. Sale after Forfeiture or Surrender or in Enforcement of Lien

Upon any sale of shares after forfeiture or surrender or for enforcing a lien, the Board of Directors may appoint some person to execute an instrument of transfer of the shares so sold and cause the purchaser's name to be entered in the Register of Members in respect of such shares, and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the regularity of the proceedings, or to the application of the purchase money, and after his name has been entered in the Register of Members in respect of such shares, the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person, and the remedy of any person aggrieved by the sale shall be in damages only and against the Company exclusively.

17. Redeemable Shares

The Company may, subject to applicable law, issue redeemable shares and redeem the same.

18. [reserved]

TRANSFER OF SHARES

19. Effectiveness and Registration

No transfer of shares shall be registered unless a proper instrument of transfer (in form and substance satisfactory to the Board of Directors) has been submitted to the Company or its agent, together with any share certificate(s) and such other evidence of title as the Board of Directors may reasonably require. Until the transferee has been registered in the Register of Members in respect of the shares so transferred, the Company may continue to regard the transferor as the owner thereof. The Board of Directors, may, from time to time, prescribe a fee for the registration of a transfer.

20. Record Date for General Meetings

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in these Articles, for the determination of the holders entitled to receive notice of and to participate in and vote at a General Meeting, or to express consent to or dissent from any corporate action in writing, or to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or to exercise any rights in respect of shares of the Company, the Board of Directors may fix, in advance, a record date, which, subject to applicable law, shall not be earlier than ninety (90) days prior to the General Meeting or other action, as the case may be. No persons other than holders of record of Ordinary Shares as of such record date shall be entitled to notice of and to participate in and vote at such General Meeting, or to exercise such other right, as the case may be. A determination of holders of record with respect to a General Meeting shall apply to any adjournment of such meeting, provided that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for an adjourned meeting.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

21. Decedents' Shares

- (a) In case of a share registered in the names of two or more holders, the Company may recognize the survivor(s) as the sole owner(s) thereof unless and until the provisions of Article 21(b) have been effectively invoked.

(b) Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death of any person, upon producing evidence of the grant of probate or letters of administration or declaration of succession (or such other evidence as the Board of Directors may reasonably deem sufficient that he sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under this Article or of his title), shall be registered as a holder in respect of such share, or may, subject to the regulations as to transfer herein contained, transfer such share.

22. Receivers and Liquidators

(a) The Company may recognize the receiver or liquidator of any corporate shareholder in winding-up or dissolution, or the receiver or trustee in bankruptcy of any shareholder, as being entitled to the shares registered in the name of such shareholder.

(b) The receiver or liquidator of a corporate shareholder in winding-up or dissolution, or the receiver or trustee in bankruptcy of any shareholder, upon producing such evidence as the Board of Directors may deem sufficient that he sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under this Article or of his title, shall with the consent of the Board of Directors (which the Board of Directors may grant or refuse in its absolute discretion), be registered as a shareholder in respect of such shares, or may, subject to the regulations as to transfer herein contained, transfer such shares.

GENERAL MEETINGS

23. Annual General Meeting

An Annual General Meeting shall be held once in every calendar year at such time (within a period of not more than fifteen (15) months after the last preceding Annual General Meeting) and at such place either within or without the State of Israel as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

24. Extraordinary General Meetings

All General Meetings other than Annual General Meetings shall be called "Extraordinary General Meetings." The Board of Directors may, whenever it thinks fit, convene an Extraordinary General Meeting at such time and place, within or without the State of Israel, as may be determined by the Board of Directors, and shall be obliged to do so upon a requisition in writing in accordance with Sections 63(b)(1) or (2) and 63(c) of the Companies Law.

25. Notice of General Meetings

The Company is not required to give notice under Section 69(b) of the Companies Law. The Company is required to such give prior notice of a General Meeting as required by law or applicable stock exchange rules, but in any event not less than seven (7) days. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to any shareholder or the non-receipt of notice by one of the shareholders shall not invalidate the proceedings at any meeting.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

26. Quorum

(a) Two or more holders of Ordinary Shares (not in default in payment of any sum referred to in Article 32(a) hereof), present in person or by proxy and holding shares conferring in the aggregate at least 33 1/3% of the voting power of the Company (subject to rules and regulations, if any, applicable to the Company), shall constitute a quorum at General Meetings. No business shall be transacted at a General Meeting, or at any adjournment thereof, unless the requisite quorum is present when the meeting proceeds to business.

(b) If within an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon requisition under Sections 63(b)(1) or (2), 64 or 65 of the Companies Law, shall be dissolved, but in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, or to such day and at such time and place as the Chairman may determine with the consent of the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at the meeting in person by proxy and voting on the question of adjournment. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business which might lawfully have been transacted at the meeting as originally called. At such adjourned meeting, any two (2) holders of Ordinary Shares (not in default as aforesaid) present in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum (subject to rules and regulations, if any, applicable to the Company).

(c) The Board of Directors may determine, in its discretion, the matters that may be voted upon at the meeting by proxy in addition to the matters listed in Section 87(a) to the Companies Law.

27. Chairman

The Chairman, if any, of the Board of Directors shall preside as Chairman at every General Meeting of the Company. If there is no such Chairman, or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen (15) minutes after the time fixed for holding the meeting or is unwilling to act as Chairman, the holders of Ordinary Shares present shall choose someone of their number to be Chairman. The office of Chairman shall not, by itself, entitle the holder thereof to vote at any General Meeting nor shall it entitle such holder to a second or casting vote (without derogating, however, from the rights of such Chairman to vote as a holder of Ordinary Shares or proxy of a shareholder if, in fact, he is also a shareholder or such proxy).

28. Adoption of Resolutions at General Meetings

(a) Unless otherwise indicated herein, a Shareholders Resolution shall be deemed adopted if approved by the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at the meeting in person or by proxy and voting thereon.

(b) A Shareholders Resolution approving a merger (as defined in the Companies Law) of the Company shall be deemed adopted if approved by the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at the meeting in person or by proxy and voting thereon.

(c) Every question submitted to a General Meeting shall be decided by a show of hands, but if a written ballot is demanded by any holder of Ordinary Shares present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting, the same shall be decided by such ballot. A written ballot may be demanded before the proposed resolution is voted upon or immediately after the declaration by the Chairman of the results of the vote by a show of hands. If a vote by written ballot is taken after such declaration, the results of the vote by a show of hands shall be of no effect, and the proposed resolution shall be decided by such written ballot. The demand for a written ballot may be withdrawn at any time before the same is conducted, in which event another holder of Ordinary Shares may then demand such written ballot. The demand for a written ballot shall not prevent the continuance of the meeting for the transaction of business other than the question on which the written ballot has been demanded.

(d) A declaration by the Chairman of the meeting that a resolution has been carried unanimously, or carried by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the minute book of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favor of or against such resolution.

29. Resolutions in Writing

A resolution in writing signed by all holders of Ordinary Shares of the Company then entitled to attend and vote at General Meetings or to which all such holders of Ordinary Shares have given their written consent (by letter, facsimile telecopier, telegram, telex or otherwise), or their oral consent by telephone (provided that a written summary thereof has been approved and signed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company) shall be deemed to have been unanimously adopted by a General Meeting duly convened and held.

30. Power to Adjourn

(a) The Chairman of a General Meeting at which a quorum is present may, with the consent of the holders of a majority of the voting power represented in person or by proxy and voting on the question of adjournment (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business which might lawfully have been transacted at the meeting as originally called.

(b) It shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment, whether pursuant to Article 26(b) or Article 30(a), unless the meeting is adjourned for thirty (30) days or more in which event notice thereof shall be given in the manner required for the meeting as originally called.

31. Voting Power

Subject to the provisions of Article 32(a) and subject to any provision hereof conferring special rights as to voting, or restricting the right to vote, every holder of Ordinary Shares shall have one vote for each share held by him of record, on every resolution, without regard to whether the vote hereon is conducted by a show of hands, by written ballot or by any other means.

32. Voting Rights

(a) No holder of Ordinary Shares shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting (or be counted as a part of the quorum thereat), unless all calls and other sums then payable by him in respect of his shares in the Company have been paid, but this Article shall not apply to separate General Meetings of the holders of a particular class of shares pursuant to Article 6(b).

(b) A company or other corporate body being a holder of Ordinary Shares of the Company may, by resolution of its directors or any other managing body thereof, authorize any person to be its representative at any meeting of the Company. Any person so authorized shall be entitled to exercise on behalf of such holder all the power which the latter could have exercised if it were an individual shareholder. Upon the request of the Chairman of the meeting, written evidence of such authorization (in form acceptable to the Chairman) shall be delivered to him.

(c) Any holder of Ordinary Shares entitled to vote may vote either personally or by proxy (who need not be a holder of the Company), or, if the holder is a company or other corporate body, by a representative authorized pursuant to Article 32(b).

(d) If two or more persons are registered as joint holders of any Ordinary Share, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the vote(s) of the other joint holder(s); and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Register of Members.

PROXIES

33. Instrument of Appointment

(a) The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing and shall be substantially in the following form:

"I _____ of _____
(Name of Shareholder) (Address of Shareholder)
being a member of _____ hereby appoint
(Name of the Company)

_____ of _____
(Name of Proxy) (Address of Proxy)
as my proxy to vote for me and on my behalf at the General Meeting of the Company to be held on the ____ day of _____, 20__ and at any adjournment(s) thereof.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 20__.

(Signature of Appointer)"

or in any usual or common form or in such other form as may be approved by the Board of Directors. It shall be duly signed by the appointer or his duly authorized attorney or, if such appointer is a company or other corporate body, under its common seal or stamp or the hand of its duly authorized agent(s) or attorney(s).

(b) The instrument appointing a proxy (and the power of attorney or other authority, if any, under which such instrument has been signed) shall either be delivered to the Company (at its Registered Office, or at its principal place of business or at the offices of its registrar and/or transfer agent or at such place as the Board of Directors may specify) not less than two (2) hours (or not less than twenty-four (24) hours with respect to a meeting to be held outside of Israel) before the time fixed for the meeting which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote.

34. Effect of Death of Appointor or Revocation of Appointment

A vote cast pursuant to an instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death of the appointing holder (or of his attorney-in-fact, if any, who signed such instrument), or the revocation of the appointment or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is cast, provided no written intimation of such death, revocation or transfer shall have been received by the Company or by the Chairman of the meeting before such vote is cast and provided, further, that the appointing holder, if present in person at said meeting, may revoke the appointment by means of a writing, oral notification to the Chairman, or otherwise.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

35. Powers of Board of Directors

(a) In General

The management of the business of the Company shall be vested in the Board of Directors, which may exercise all such powers and do all such acts and things as the Company is authorized to exercise and do, and are not hereby or by law required to be exercised or done by the Company in General Meeting. The authority conferred on the Board of Directors by this Article 35 shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, of these Articles and any regulation or resolution consistent with these Articles adopted from time to time by the Company in General Meeting, provided, however, that no such regulation or resolution shall invalidate any prior act done by or pursuant to a decision of the Board of Directors which would have been valid if such regulation or resolution had not been adopted.

(b) Borrowing Power

The Board of Directors may from time to time, in its discretion, cause the Company to borrow or secure the payment of any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company, and may secure or provide for the repayment of such sum or sums in such manner, at such times and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as it thinks fit, and, in particular, by the issuance of bonds, perpetual or redeemable debentures, debenture stock, or any mortgages, charges, or other securities on the undertaking or the whole or any part of the property of the Company, both present and future, including its uncalled or called but unpaid capital for the time being.

(c) Reserves

The Board of Directors may, from time to time, set aside any amount(s) out of the profits of the Company as a reserve or reserves for any purpose(s) which the Board of Directors, in its absolute discretion, shall think fit, and may invest any sum so set aside in any manner and from time to time deal with and vary such investments, and dispose of all or any part thereof, and employ any such reserve or any part thereof in the business of the Company without being bound to keep the same separate from other assets of the Company, and may subdivide or redesignate any reserve or cancel the same or apply the funds therein for another purpose, all as the Board of Directors may from time to time think fit.

36. Exercise of Powers of Directors

(a) A meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present (in person, by means of a conference call or any other device allowing each director participating in such meeting to hear all the other directors participating in such meeting) shall be competent to exercise all the authorities, powers and discretions vested in or exercisable by the Board of Directors.

(b) A resolution proposed at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be deemed adopted if approved by a majority of the Directors present when such resolution is put to a vote and voting thereon.

(c) A resolution in writing signed by all Directors then in office and lawfully entitled to vote thereon (as conclusively determined by the Chairman of the Audit Committee, and in the absence of such determination - by the Chairman of the Board of Directors) or to which all such Directors have given their consent (by letter, telegram, telex, facsimile telecopier or otherwise), or their oral consent by telephone (provided that a written summary thereof has been approved and signed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company) shall be deemed to have been unanimously adopted by a meeting of the Board of Directors duly convened and held.

37. Delegation of Powers

(a) The Board of Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, delegate any or all of its powers to committees, each consisting of two or more persons (all of whose members must be Directors), and it may from time to time revoke such delegation or alter the composition of any such committee. Any Committee so formed (in these Articles referred to as a "Committee of the Board of Directors"), shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations imposed on it by the Board of Directors. The meetings and proceedings of any such Committee of the Board of Directors shall, mutatis mutandis, be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings of the Board of Directors, so far as not superseded by any regulations adopted by the Board of Directors under this Article. Unless otherwise expressly provided by the Board of Directors in delegating powers to a Committee of the Board of Directors, such Committee shall not be empowered to further delegate such powers.

(b) Without derogating from the provisions of Article 50, the Board of Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, from time to time appoint a Secretary to the Company, as well as officers, agents, employees and independent contractors, as the Board of Directors may think fit, and may terminate the service of any such person. The Board of Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, determine the powers and duties, as well as the salaries and emoluments, of all such persons, and may require security in such cases and in such amounts as it thinks fit.

(c) The Board of Directors may from time to time, by power of attorney or otherwise, appoint any person, company, firm or body of persons to be the attorney or attorneys of the Company at law or in fact for such purpose(s) and with such powers, authorities and discretions, and for such period and subject to such conditions, as it thinks fit, and any such power of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the Board of Directors may think fit, and may also authorize any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

38. Number of Directors

The Board of Directors shall consist of such number of Directors (not less than three (3) nor more than nine (9)) as may be determined by Shareholder Resolution of the Company.

39. Election and Removal of Directors

(a) If at any time, the Company shall be required to appoint independent or external directors such as a public director or directors of any other type as may be required by law ("External Directors") such directors shall serve on the Board according to the number required by law. External Directors will be appointed and removed pursuant to and shall be governed by the relevant provisions of the law which applies to External Directors. If permitted by applicable law, External Directors will be appointed by the Board.

(b) The members of the Board of Directors shall be called Directors, and other than External Directors (who will be chosen and appointed, and whose term will expire, in accordance with applicable law,) they shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

(c) Directors (other than External Directors) shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting by the vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at such meeting in person or by proxy and voting on the election of directors, or by the Board of Directors. In the event that Directors are appointed by the Board of Directors, such Directors shall be adopted by Shareholders' Resolution at the first extraordinary or annual general meeting of the shareholders following the date upon which the Director was appointed by the Board of Directors. Each Director shall serve, subject to Article 42 hereof, and with respect to a Director appointed pursuant to Article 41 hereof, subject to such Article, until the Annual General Meeting next following the Annual General Meeting at which such Director was appointed, or his earlier removal pursuant to this Article 39. The shareholders shall be entitled to remove any Director(s) from office, all subject to applicable law.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the term of a Director may commence at a date later than the date of the shareholders resolution electing such Director, if so specified in such shareholder resolution.

40. Qualification of Directors

No person shall be disqualified to serve as a Director by reason of his not holding shares in the Company or by reason of his having served as a Director in the past.

41. Continuing Directors in the Event of Vacancies

In the event of one or more vacancies in the Board of Directors, the continuing Directors may continue to act in every matter, and may temporarily fill any such vacancy until the next Annual General Meeting, provided, however, that if they number less than the minimum number provided for pursuant to Article 38 hereof, they may only act in an emergency, and may call a General Meeting of the Company for the purpose of electing Directors to fill any or all vacancies, so that at least a majority of the number of Directors provided for pursuant to Article 38 hereof are in office as a result of said meeting.

42. Vacation of Office

(a) The office of a Director shall be vacated, ipso facto, upon his death, or if he be found lunatic or become of unsound mind, or if he becomes bankrupt, or, if the Director is a company, upon its winding-up.

(b) The office of a Director shall be vacated by his written resignation. Such resignation shall become effective on the date fixed therein, or upon the delivery thereof to the Company, whichever is later.

43. Remuneration of Directors

No Director shall be paid any remuneration by the Company for his services as Director except as may be approved by the Company in a General Meeting (including, but not limited to, the grant of options for the Company's shares) and except for reimbursement of reasonable expenses incurred in connection with carrying out his duties as a Director.

44. Conflict of Interests

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may enter into any contract or otherwise transact any business with any Director in which contract or business such Director has a personal interest, directly or indirectly; and may enter into any contract or otherwise transact any business with any third party in which contract or business a Director has a personal interest, directly or indirectly.

45. Alternate Directors

(a) A Director may, by written notice to the Company, appoint a natural person who is not a Director as an alternate for himself (in these Articles referred to as "Alternate Director"), remove such Alternate Director and appoint another Alternate Director in place of any Alternate Director appointed by him whose office has been vacated for any reason whatsoever. Unless the appointing Director, by the instrument appointing an Alternate Director or by written notice to the Company, limits such appointment to a specified period of time or restricts it to a specified meeting or action of the Board of Directors, or otherwise restricts its scope, the appointment shall be for an indefinite period, but will expire upon the expiration of the appointing Director's term, and shall be for all purposes.

(b) Any notice given to the Company pursuant to Article 45(a) shall become effective on the date fixed therein, or upon the delivery thereof to the Company, whichever is later.

(c) An Alternate Director shall have all the rights and obligations of the Director who appointed him, provided, however, that he may not in turn appoint an alternate for himself (unless the instrument appointing him otherwise expressly provides), and provided further that an Alternate Director shall have no standing at any meeting of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof while the Director who appointed him is present.

(d) An Alternate Director shall alone be responsible for his own acts and defaults, and he shall not be deemed the agent of the Director(s) who appointed him.

(e) The office of an Alternate Director shall be vacated under the circumstances, mutatis mutandis, set forth in Article 42, and such office shall ipso facto be vacated if the Director who appointed such Alternate Director ceases to be a Director.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

46. Meetings

(a) The Board of Directors may meet and adjourn its meetings and otherwise regulate such meetings and proceedings as the Board of Directors think fit. Notice of the meetings of the Board of Directors shall be sent to each Director at the last address that the Director provided to the Company, or via telephone, facsimile or e-mail message.

(b) Any Director may at any time, and the Secretary, upon the request of such Director, shall, convene a meeting of the Board of Directors, but not less than four (4) days' notice (oral or written) shall be given of any meeting so convened. The failure to give notice to a Director in the manner required hereby may be waived by such Director.

47. Quorum

Until otherwise unanimously decided by the Board of Directors, a quorum at a meeting of the Board of Directors shall be constituted by the presence of a majority of the Directors then in office who are lawfully entitled to participate in the meeting (as conclusively determined by the Chairman of the Audit Committee and in the absence of such determination - by the Chairman of the Board of Directors), but shall not be less than two.

48. Chairman of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors may from time to time elect one of its members to be the Chairman of the Board of Directors, remove such Chairman from office and appoint another in its place. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at every meeting of the Board of Directors, but if there is no such Chairman, or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen (15) minutes of the time fixed for the meeting, or if he is unwilling to take the chair, the Directors present shall choose one of their number to be the chairman of such meeting.

49. Validity of Acts Despite Defects

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, all acts done bona fide at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of a Committee of the Board of Directors, or by any person(s) acting as Director(s), shall, notwithstanding that it may afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of the participants in such meetings or any of them or any person(s) acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if there were no such defect or disqualification.

GENERAL MANAGER

50. General Manager

The Board of Directors may from time to time appoint one or more persons, whether or not Directors, as General Manager(s) of the Company and may confer upon such person(s), and from time to time modify or revoke, such title(s) (including Managing Director, President, Director General or any similar or dissimilar title) and such duties and authorities of the Board of Directors as the Board of Directors may deem fit, subject to such limitations and restrictions as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe. Such appointment(s) may be either for a fixed term or without any limitation of time, and the Board of Directors may from time to time (subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and of any contract between any such person and the Company) fix his or their salaries and emoluments, remove or dismiss him or them from office and appoint another or others in his or their place or places.

MINUTES

51. Minutes

(a) Minutes of each General Meeting and of each meeting of the Board of Directors shall be recorded and duly entered in books provided for that purpose. Such minutes shall, in all events, set forth the names of the persons present at the meeting and all resolutions adopted thereat.

(b) Any minutes as aforesaid, if purporting to be by the chairman of the meeting or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall constitute prima facie evidence of the matters recorded therein.

DIVIDENDS

52. Declaration and Payment of Dividends

The Board of Directors may from time to time declare, and cause the Company to pay, such dividend as may appear to the Board of Directors to be justified. The Board of Directors shall determine the time for payment of such dividends, and the record date for determining the shareholders entitled thereto.

53. [Reserved]

54. Amount Payable by Way of Dividends

Subject to the rights of the holders of shares with special rights as to dividends, any dividend paid by the Company shall be allocated among the members entitled thereto in proportion to their respective holdings of the shares in respect of which such dividend is being paid.

55. Interest

No dividend shall carry interest as against the Company.

56. Payment in Specie

Upon the declaration of the Board of Directors, a dividend may be paid, wholly or partly, by the distribution of specific assets of the Company or by distribution of paid up shares, debentures or debenture stock of the Company or of any other companies, or in any one or more of such ways.

57. Capitalization of Profits, Reserves etc.

Upon the resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company -

(a) may cause any moneys, investments, or other assets forming part of the undivided profits of the Company, standing to the credit of a reserve fund, or to the credit of a reserve fund for the redemption of capital, or in the hands of the Company and available for dividends, or representing premiums received on the issuance of shares and standing to the credit of the share premium account, to be capitalized and distributed among such of the shareholders as would be entitled to receive the same if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportion, on the footing that they become entitled thereto as capital, or may cause any part of such capitalized fund to be applied on behalf of such shareholders in paying up in full, either at par or at such premium as the resolution may provide, any unissued shares or debentures or debenture stock of the Company which shall be distributed accordingly, in payment, in full or in part, of the uncalled liability on any issued shares or debentures or debenture stock; and

(b) may cause such distribution or payment to be accepted by such shareholders in full satisfaction of their interest in the said capitalized sum.

58. Implementation of Powers under Articles 56 and 57

For the purpose of giving full effect to any resolution under Articles 56 or 57, and without derogating from the provisions of Article 7(b) hereof, and subject to applicable law, the Board of Directors may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution as it thinks expedient, and, in particular, may issue fractional certificates, and may fix the value for distribution of any specific assets, and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any members upon the footing of the value so fixed, or that fractions of less value than the nominal value of one share may be disregarded in order to adjust the rights of all parties, and may vest any such cash, shares, debentures, debenture stock or specific assets in trustees upon such trusts for the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalized fund as may seem expedient to the Board of Directors.

59. Deductions from Dividends

The Board of Directors may deduct from any dividend or other moneys payable to any member in respect of a share any and all sums of money then payable by him to the Company on account of calls or otherwise in respect of shares of the Company and/or on account of any other matter of transaction whatsoever.

60. Retention of Dividends

(a) The Board of Directors may retain any dividend or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of a share on which the Company has a lien, and may apply the same in or toward satisfaction of the debts, liabilities, or engagements in respect of which the lien exists.

(b) The Board of Directors may retain any dividend or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of a share in respect of which any person is, under Articles 21 or 22, entitled to become a member, or which any person is, under said Articles, entitled to transfer, until such person shall become a member in respect of such share or shall transfer the same.

61. Unclaimed Dividends

All unclaimed dividends or other moneys payable in respect of a share may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board of Directors for the benefit of the Company until claimed. The payment by the Directors of any unclaimed dividend or such other moneys into a separate account shall not constitute the Company a trustee in respect thereof, and any dividend unclaimed after a period of seven (7) years from the date of declaration of such dividend, and any such other moneys unclaimed after a like period from the date the same were payable, shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company, provided, however, that the Board of Directors may, at its discretion, cause the Company to pay any such dividend or such other moneys, or any part thereof, to a person who would have been entitled thereto had the same not reverted to the Company.

62. Mechanics of Payment

Any dividend or other moneys payable in cash in respect of a share may be paid by check or warrant sent through the post to, or left at, the registered address of the person entitled thereto or by transfer to a bank account specified by such person (or, if two or more persons are registered as joint holders of such share or are entitled jointly thereto in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of the holder or otherwise, to any one of such persons or to his bank account), or to such person and at such address as the person entitled thereto may by writing direct. Every such check or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent, or to such person as the person entitled thereto as aforesaid may direct, and payment of the check or warrant by the banker upon whom it is drawn shall be a good discharge to the Company. Every such check or warrant shall be sent at the risk of the person entitled to the money represented thereby.

63. Receipt from a Joint Holder

If two or more persons are registered as joint holders of any share, or are entitled jointly thereto in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of the holder or otherwise, any one of them may give effectual receipts for any dividend or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of such share.

ACCOUNTS

64. Books of Account

The Board of Directors shall cause accurate books of account to be kept in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Law and of any other applicable law. Such books of account shall be kept at the Registered Office of the Company, or at such other place or places as the Board of Directors may think fit, and they shall always be open to inspection by all Directors. No member, not being a Director, shall have any right to inspect any account or book or other similar document of the Company, except as conferred by law or authorized by the Board of Directors or by a Shareholders Resolution. The Company shall make copies of its annual financial statements available for inspection by the shareholders at the principal offices of the Company. The Company shall not be required to send copies of its annual financial statements to shareholders, except upon written request to the principal office of the Company.

65. Audit

At least once in every fiscal year the accounts of the Company shall be audited and the correctness of the profit and loss account and balance sheet certified by one or more duly qualified auditors.

66. Auditors

The appointment, authorities, rights and duties of the auditor(s) of the Company, shall be regulated by applicable law. The Audit Committee of the Company shall have the authority to fix, in its discretion, the remuneration of the auditor(s) for the auditing services.

BRANCH REGISTERS

67. Branch Registers

Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Law and to all orders and regulations issued thereunder, the Company may cause branch registers to be kept in any place outside Israel as the Board of Directors may think fit, and, subject to all applicable requirements of law, the Board of Directors may from time to time adopt such rules and procedures as it may think fit in connection with the keeping of such branch registers.

RIGHTS OF SIGNATURE, STAMP AND SEAL

68. Rights of Signature, Stamp and Seal

(a) The Board of Directors shall be entitled to authorize any person or persons (who need not be Directors) to act and sign on behalf of the Company, and the acts and signature of such person(s) on behalf of the Company shall bind the Company insofar as such person(s) acted and signed within the scope of his or their authority.

(b) The Company shall have at least one official stamp.

(c) The Board of Directors may provide for a seal. If the Board of Directors so provides, it shall also provide for the safe custody thereof. Such seal shall not be used except by the authority of the Board of Directors and in the presence of the person(s) authorized to sign on behalf of the Company, who shall sign every instrument to which such seal is affixed.

NOTICES

69. Notices

(a) Any written notice or other document may be served by the Company upon any shareholder either personally, or by facsimile transmission, or by sending it by prepaid mail (airmail or overnight air courier if sent to an address on a different continent from the place of mailing) addressed to such shareholder at his address as described in the Register of Members or such other address as he may have designated in writing for the receipt of notices and other documents. Any written notice or other document may be served by any shareholder upon the Company by tendering the same in person to the Secretary or the General Manager of the Company at the principal office of the Company, or by facsimile transmission, or by sending it by prepaid registered mail (airmail or overnight air courier if posted outside Israel) to the Company at its Registered Address. Any such notice or other document shall be deemed to have been served (i) in the case of mailing, two (2) business days after it has been posted (seven (7) business days if sent internationally), or when actually received by the addressee if sooner than two (2) days or seven (7) days, as the case may be, after it has been posted; (ii) in the case of overnight air courier, on the third (3rd) business day following the day sent, with receipt confirmed by the courier, or when actually received by the addressee if sooner than three (3) business days after it has been sent; (iii) in the case of personal delivery, on the date such notice was actually tendered in person to such shareholder (or to the Secretary or the General Manager); (iv) in the case of facsimile transmission, on the date on which the sender receives automatic electronic confirmation by the recipient's facsimile machine that such notice was received by the addressee. The mailing or publication date and the date of the meeting shall be counted as part of the days comprising any notice period. If a notice is, in fact, received by the addressee, it shall be deemed to have been duly served, when received, notwithstanding that it was defectively addressed or failed, in some respect, to comply with the provisions of this Article 69(a).

(b) All notices to be given to the shareholders shall, with respect to any share to which persons are jointly entitled, be given to whichever of such persons is named first in the Register of Members, and any notice so given shall be sufficient notice to the holders of such share.

(c) Any shareholder whose address is not described in the Register of Members, and who shall not have designated in writing an address for the receipt of notices, shall not be entitled to receive any notice from the Company.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, notice by the Company of a General Meeting which is published in two (2) daily newspapers in the State of Israel, if at all, shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of such publication to any shareholder whose address as registered in the Register of Members (or as designated in writing for the receipt of notices and other documents) is located in the State of Israel.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, notice by the Company of a General Meeting which is published in one (1) daily newspaper in the United States shall be deemed to have been duly given on the date of such publication to any member whose address as registered in the Registrar of Members (or as designated in writing for the receipt of notices and other documents) is located outside the State of Israel.

INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

70. Exculpation, Indemnity and Insurance

(a) For purposes of these Articles, the term "Office Holder" shall mean every Director and every officer of the Company, including, without limitation, each of the persons defined as "Nosei Misra" in the Companies Law.

(b) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may prospectively exculpate an Office Holder from all or some of the Office Holder's responsibility for damage resulting from the Office Holder's breach of the Office Holder's duty of care to the Company.

(c) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may indemnify an Office Holder in respect of an obligation or expense specified below imposed on the Office Holder in respect of an act performed in his capacity as an Office Holder, as follows:

(i) a financial obligation imposed on him in favor of another person by a court judgment, including a compromise judgment or an arbitrator's award approved by court;

(ii) reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, expended by the Office Holder as a result of an investigation or proceeding instituted against him by a competent authority, provided that such investigation or proceeding concluded without the filing of an indictment against him and either (A) concluded without the imposition of any financial liability in lieu of criminal proceedings or (B) concluded with the imposition of a financial liability in lieu of criminal proceedings but relates to a criminal offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and

(iii) reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, expended by an Office Holder or charged to the Office Holder by a court, in a proceeding instituted against the Office Holder by the Company or on its behalf or by another person, or in a criminal charge from which the Office Holder was acquitted, or in a criminal proceeding in which the Office Holder was convicted of an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent.

The Company may undertake to indemnify an Office Holder as aforesaid, (aa) prospectively, provided that in respect of Article 70(c)(i), the undertaking is limited to events which in the opinion of the Board of Directors are foreseeable in light of the Company's actual operations when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or criteria set by the Board of Directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and further provided that such events and amounts or criteria are set forth in the undertaking to indemnify, and (bb) retroactively.

(d) Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may enter into a contract for the insurance of all or part of the liability of any Office Holder imposed on the Office Holder in respect of an act performed in his capacity as an Office Holder, in respect of each of the following:

(i) a breach of his duty of care to the Company or to another person;

(ii) a breach of his duty of loyalty to the Company, provided that the Office Holder acted in good faith and had reasonable cause to assume that such act would not prejudice the interests of the Company;

(iii) a financial obligation imposed on him in favor of another person.

(e) The provisions of Articles 70(a), 70(b) and 70(c) above are not intended, and shall not be interpreted, to restrict the Company in any manner in respect of the procurement of insurance and/or in respect of indemnification (i) in connection with any person who is not an Office Holder, including, without limitation, any employee, agent, consultant or contractor of the Company who is not an Office Holder, and/or (ii) in connection with any Office Holder to the extent that such insurance and/or indemnification is not specifically prohibited under law; provided that the procurement of any such insurance and/or the provision of any such indemnification shall be approved by the Audit Committee of the Company.

WINDING UP

71. Winding Up

(a) A resolution adopted in a General Meeting approved by 75% of the voting shares represented at such meeting in person or by proxy is required to approve the winding up of the Company.

(b) If the Company be wound up, then, subject to applicable law and to the rights of the holders of shares with special rights upon winding up, the assets of the Company available for distribution among the members shall be distributed to them in proportion to the nominal value of their respective holdings of the shares in respect of which such distribution is being made.

TRANSLATION FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY
BINDING VERSION IS THE ORIGINAL HEBREW

AMENDMENT AND UPDATES OF LEASE AGREEMENTS

Executed February 2, 2010

By and Between

1. Zisapel Properties (1992) Ltd.
 2. Clil and Michael Properties (1992) Ltd.
- (together and individually, hereinafter, the "**Lessor**")

And

Radcom Ltd. (hereinafter, the "**Lessee**")

Whereas The Lessor leases to the Lessee premises at Raoul Wallenberg 24, Ramat Hahayal, Israel, of 1,715 (gross) square meters on the fourth floor of the building (hereinafter: the "**Office Space**"), 23 square meters (gross) of a protected space on the second floor of the building, 23 square meters (gross) of a protected space on the first floor of the building (these two together hereinafter the "**Protected Floor Spaces**") and the rights to use 57 parking spots (not fixed and unmarked) (hereinafter: the "**Parking Spaces**") (all of the stated above hereinafter: the "**Property**"), and this in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the lease agreement between the parties, dated March 1, 2001, including all updates and amendments to the lease agreement (together, hereinafter the "**Lease Agreement**"), and in accordance with the provisions and conditions set forth in the protected floor space agreement between the parties, dated April 30, 2007, including all updates and amendments signed relating such agreement (hereinafter the "**Protected Floor Space Lease Agreement**").

Whereas It has be agreed to extend the term of the rental period of the Property and further updates in relation to the lease of the Property, all subject to the terms of this agreement as follows:

It has been declared, conditioned and agreed amongst the parties as follows:

1. The recitals of the agreement is an inseparable part of the agreement. The Lease Agreement and the Protected Floor Space Lease Agreement shall be referred to hereinafter as the "**Leases**".
 2. It is hereby agreed to the extension of the lease period of the Property for an additional 36 month period, from January 1, 2010 until December 31, 2012 (hereinafter: the "**Additional Period**").
-

During the term of the Additional Period, all of the provisions and conditions of the Leases shall apply to the parties, with the obligatory changes, and subject to the provisions and conditions of this agreement.

3. Rent During the Additional Period:

3.1 The monthly rent paid by the Lessee during the Additional Period shall be as follows:

3.1.1 In the first year of the Additional Period (January 1, 2010 – December 31, 2010) – an amount, paid in shekels, of \$13 USD per square meter (gross) for The Office Space of the Property, an additional \$8.5 USD per square meter (gross) for the Protected Floor Spaces of the Property and an additional \$90 USD for each one of the Parking Spaces in the Property.

3.1.2 In the second year of the Additional Period (January 1, 2011 – December 31, 2011) – an amount, paid in shekels, of \$13.40 USD per square meter (gross) for the Office Space of the Property, an additional \$8.5 USD per square meter (gross) for the Protected Floor Spaces of the Property and an additional \$90 USD for each one of the Parking Spaces in the Property.

3.1.3 In the third year of the Additional Period (January 1, 2012 – December 31, 2012) – an amount, paid in shekels, of \$13.80 USD per square meter (gross) for the Office Space of the Property, an additional \$8.5 USD per square meter (gross) for the Protected Floor Spaces of the Property and an additional \$90 USD for each one of the Parking Spaces in the Property.

3.2 It is hereby agreed, that the minimum exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the NIS shall be no less than 3.6 NIS to each \$1 USD for the Additional Period.

3.3 It is hereby clarified that in addition to the rent paid during the Additional Period, as detailed in this agreement, the Lessee shall pay for renting the Property during the Additional Period all additional payments, in due time as follows: management fees, property tax, electricity, and any additional payment that applies to the Lessee under the Leases and this agreement.

4. Improvements to the Property:

- 4.1 It is hereby agreed, that all of the improvements, if and when carried out in the Property by the Lessee, shall be the Lessee's full responsibility and he shall bear the expenses of such improvements, all subject to the provisions of the Leases. However, it is hereby agreed, subject to this section, the Lessor shall participate in financing some of the fixed improvements in the Property conducted by the Lessee in updating the kitchenette in the Property, the shower in the Property and the restrooms at the entrance to the Property, if the work shall be completed by June 30, 2010 (together, hereinafter: the "**Improvements and Updating Work**"), in the amount of up to 60,000 NIS only (hereinafter: "**Lessor's Participation**") and all subject to this section 4. For the avoidance of doubt, the amount of the Lessor's Participation shall not be linked to CPI.
- 4.2 The Lessor's Participation in the cost of the Improvements and Updating Work, as mentioned above, shall apply only to the Improvements and Updating Work conducted in accordance with the Leases and this agreement, shall remain in the Property. For the avoidance of doubt, the following shall be included in the expenses to be paid by Lessor as part of the Improvements and Updating Work, pursuant to this section 4 above: expenses relating to electricity work, payments to the architect, air conditioning advisors, electricity, health and fire inspection, safety consultant and constructors (hereinafter: the "**Fixed Adjustments Work**"). No additional payment shall be paid by the Lessor for additional advisors or expenses relating to portable equipment such as furniture, kitchen equipment, computer equipment, communications equipment etc.
- 4.3 For the avoidance of doubt, the Lessor's Participation may be lower than the actual costs of the Fixed Adjustments Work, or equal to it, and in the event that the cost of the Lessor's Participation would be higher than the Fixed Adjustments Work, the Lessee will not be entitled to any payment and/or refund between the difference of the actual cost of the Fixed Adjustments Work and the amount of the Lessor's Participation, as detailed above and/or financing and/or equipment in the amount of the difference mentioned above.
- 4.4 The Lessor shall pay to the Lessee the amount of the Lessor's Participation upon display of a final tax invoice for the cost of the Fixed Adjustments Work, within 60 days of receipt. It is clear and agreed that the payment of Israeli Value Added Tax ("**VAT**") of the Lessor's Participation in the costs of the Fixed Adjustments Work, will be paid on the proper date in accordance with applicable law to VAT, and not together with the payment of the Lessor's Participation in the cost of the Fixed Adjustments Work.
5. There are no other changes to the other provisions of the Leases. The parties hereby agree that all of the abovementioned changes shall apply to both parties according to the matter and subject to every explicit provision in this agreement.

Radcom Ltd.

Zisapel Properties (1992) Ltd.

Clil and Michael Properties (1992) Ltd.

LEASE EXTENSION

THIS LEASE EXTENSION ENTERED INTO AS OF THIS 14 DAY OF JANUARY, 2011 BY ZOHAR ZISAPEL PROPERTIES, INC. AND YEHUDA ZISAPEL PROPERTIES, INC., both New Jersey corporations ("Lessor"), with offices located at 900 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey, 07430 and RADCOM Equipment, Inc. ("Lessee"), with offices located at 6 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey, 07652.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee entered into a Lease Agreement dated January 15, 2001, covering approximately 8,946 square feet of office space in Premises located at 6 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey (the "Lease Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the parties entered into an Extension and Modification of Lease dated October 14, 2005 extending the Lease Agreement for an additional Five (5) year term commencing January 15, 2006 and expiring January 14, 2011; and agreeing to reduce the Demised Premises from 8,946 gross rentable square feet to 6,131 gross rentable square feet (the "Lease Extension"); and

WHEREAS, the parties entered into a Modification of Lease and Release Agreement dated as of September 15, 2010 providing that Lessee vacate 1,527 gross rentable square feet of office space and be released from the terms of the Lease Agreement and Lease Extension as to such vacated office space (the "Modification of Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to extend the Modification of Lease for an additional term commencing on January 15, 2011 and expiring December 31, 2012, under the terms hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The Modification of Lease is hereby extended for an additional term commencing on January 15, 2011 and expiring December 31, 2012 (the "Renewal Term").
2. During the Renewal Term hereof, Lessee shall pay to Lessor for the Demised Premises, Annual Base Rent at the rate of \$17.50 per gross rentable square foot, which is \$80,570.00 per annum and \$6,714.17 per month. Rent for any period during the Renewal Term hereof which is for less than one month shall be a pro-rata portion of the monthly installment.
3. During the Renewal Term, the base year for computing Base Period Costs shall be calendar 2010.
4. During the Renewal Term, the Electric Energy Charge shall remain \$1.50 per gross rentable square foot of the Premises.
5. Lessor shall provide no improvements to the Demised Premises. Any improvements which are made shall be subject to Lessor's prior written approval and shall be at Lessee's sole cost and expense.

6. Paragraph 18 of the Preamble of the Lease Agreement is amended to read:

- (1) Lessor: Zisapel Properties
900 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430
ATTN:Paul Sweeney
Vice President
- Cc: Colliers International NJLLC
119 Cherry Hill Road
Parsippany, NJ 07054
- Donald W. Reeder, Esq.
112 Franklin Turnpike
Suite 200
Waldwick, NJ 07463
- (2) Lessee: RADCOM Equipment, Inc.
6 Forest Avenue
Paramus, NJ 07652
Attn: David Judge, Director of Finance
- (3) Checks payable to: Zisapel Properties
- Mail payments to: Colliers International NJLLC
380 Madison Avenue - Third Floor
New York, NY 10017

7. The parties represent each to the other that no broker has negotiated in bringing about this Lease Extension. Each of the parties agrees to indemnify the other and hold it harmless from any and all claims of other brokers and expenses in connection therewith, arising out of or in connection with any claim by one party against the other that the aforesaid statement(s) is untrue.

8. Lessee is hereby granted one (1) option to renew this Lease ("Additional Renewal Term") upon the following terms and conditions:

- a. At the time of the exercise of the option to renew and at the time of the said renewal, the Lessee shall not be in default in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Lease Agreement, and shall be in possession of the Premises pursuant to this Lease.
- b. Notice of the exercise of the option shall be sent to the Lessor in writing at least nine (9) months before the expiration of the Renewal Term.
- c. The Additional Renewal Term shall be for the term of two (2) years, to commence at the expiration of the Renewal Term, and all of the terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement, other than the Fixed Basic Rent and Additional Rent, shall apply during the Additional Renewal Term.

d. The annual Basic Rent to be paid during the Additional Renewal Term shall not be less than that paid for the Premises during the last year of the Renewal Term. However, if the fair rental value per square foot at the commencement of the Additional Renewal Term shall exceed the rent as established in the preceding sentence, the Lessee shall pay such fair rental value. In determining the fair rental value, the Lessor shall notify Lessee of the fair rental value as established by Lessor. Should Lessee dispute Lessor's determination, then the Lessee shall be free to, at the Lessee's sole cost and expense, employ, the services of an appraiser familiar with office buildings located within the Paramus; New Jersey area comparable to the Building, who shall be a member of MAI and who shall render an appraisal. If the Lessor and the Lessee's appraiser cannot agree on the fair rental value, or in such case on an independent appraiser acceptable to both, either party may request the local office of the American Arbitration Association to appoint such independent appraiser who shall be a member of MAI familiar with office buildings in the area of the Building and in such event the judgement of a majority of the two appraisers and Lessor shall be final and binding upon the parties. The parties shall share equally in the cost of any such independent appraiser. Pending resolution of the issue of fair rental value, the Lessee shall pay the Lessor as of commencement of the Additional Renewal Term, the Basic Rent as established by Lessor, subject to retroactive adjustment upon final determination of this issue.

9. All capitalized words and terms in this Lease Extension shall have the same meaning as defined in the Lease Agreement, the Lease Extension and the Modification of Lease. Except for the foregoing terms, conditions and amendments, this Lease Extension shall be on the same terms, conditions and provisions of the Lease Agreement, the Lease Extension and the Modification of Lease executed on September 15, 2010, now in effect and which are incorporated herein by reference thereto as if set forth herein at length.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

LESSOR:

Zohar Zisapel Properties, Inc.



Paul Sweeney, Vice President

Yehuda Zisapel Properties, Inc.



Paul Sweeney, Vice President

LESSEE:

RADCOM Equipment, Inc.



David Judge, Director of Finance



DUDI RIPSTEIN

MODIFICATION OF LEASE AND RELEASE AGREEMENT

THIS MODIFICATION OF LEASE AND RELEASE AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO AS OF THIS 15th DAY OF September, 2010 BY ZOHAR ZISAPEL PROPERTIES, INC. AND YEHUDA ZISAPEL PROPERTIES, INC., both New Jersey corporations ("Landlord"), with offices located at 900 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, New Jersey, 07430 and RADCOM Equipment, Inc. ("Tenant"), with offices located at 6 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey, 07652.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant entered into a Lease Agreement dated January 15, 2001, covering approximately 8,946 square feet of office space in Premises located at 6 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey (the "Lease Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the parties entered into an Extension and Modification of Lease dated October 14, 2005 extending the Lease Agreement for an additional Five (5) year term commencing January 15, 2006 and expiring January 14, 2011; and agreeing to reduce the Demised Premises from 8,946 gross rentable square feet to 6,131 gross rentable square feet (the "Lease Extension"); and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to have Tenant vacate 1,527 gross rentable square feet of office space and be released from the terms of the Lease Agreement and Lease Extension as to such vacated office space, all under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The parties understand and agree that Tenant has vacated the approximately 1,527 gross rentable square feet of the Premises set forth on Exhibit A hereto (the "Vacated Space"). A new lease for the Vacated Space has been entered into by Dr. Pat Biondi as Tenant.
2. Subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Landlord discharges the liability of the Tenant as of September 15, 2010, including from all liability in respect of the rent reserved by and the covenants, conditions and stipulations contained in the Lease Agreement and Lease Extension in so far as it relates to the Vacated Space, and all actions, proceedings, claims and demands in respect of any breach, whether present or future, of any such covenants, conditions and stipulations with respect to the Vacated Space.
3. The Demised Premises or Premises as defined in paragraph 7 of the Preamble to the Lease Agreement is amended to reflect that the Tenant is leasing a total of 4,604 gross rentable square feet on the First Floor in the building known as 6 Forest Avenue, Paramus, New Jersey, as shown on Exhibit B attached hereto, which includes an allocable share of the Common Facilities as defined on Article 41 (a).

(3) Checks Payable to: Zisapel Properties Co.

Mail Payments to: First Service Williams
380 Madison Avenue - Third Floor
New York, NY 10017

10. Except for the foregoing terms, conditions and amendments, the Modification of Lease and Release Agreement shall be on the same terms, covenants and provisions of the Lease Agreement and Lease Extension now in effect and which are incorporated herein by referenced thereto as if set forth herein at length. All defined terms in the Lease Agreement and Lease Extension shall have the same meaning in this Modification of Lease and Release Agreement as though set forth herein in full.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

LANDLORD:

Zohar Zisapel Properties, Inc.



Paul Sweeney, Vice President / Date

Yehuda Zisapel Properties, Inc.



Paul Sweeney, Vice President / Date

TENANT:

RADCOM Equipment, Inc.



9/15/10
David Judge, Director of Finance / Date

Zisapel Properties Company
900 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, NJ 07430

April 28, 2005

David Judge
Radcom Equipment, Inc.
6 Forest Avenue
Paramus, New Jersey 07652

Dear David,

Thank you for interest in renewing your lease at 6 Forest Avenue. Please consider this letter as our formal offer as to the terms and conditions for your renewal.

Term: - Five (5) years - January 15, 2006 to January 14, 2011
Space: - 6,131 square feet - space currently occupied (subject to architectural verification)
Rent: - \$15.72 per square foot (unchanged from current lease)
Yearly rate - \$96,379.32
Monthly rate - \$8,031.61

Tenant
Electric: - \$1.50 per square foot (subject to an energy survey of actual usage)
Lessee's
Percentage: - 21.726% of building expenses above base year of 2000 (reflects reduced percentage of building occupied by Radcom - approximately \$0.40 per square foot in 2004)

Broker: - None
Parking: - 25 spaces
Fit up: - Painting & 50% of carpeting

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged from your current lease.

We thank you for your continued interest in staying at 6 Forest Avenue and look forward to your final approval of our offer.

Sincerely,

Agreed to by RADCOM Equipment, Inc



Paul L. Sweeney
Vice President

David Judge
Director, Finance

Date: Sept 15, 2005

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

<u>Name</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Incorporation</u>
RADCOM Equipment, Inc.	New Jersey
RADCOM Investments (1996) Ltd.	Israel
RADCOM do Brasil Comercio, Importacao E Exportacao Ltda.	Brazil

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, David Ripstein, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd.;
 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
 4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
-

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 4, 2011

/s/ David Ripstein

David Ripstein

Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jonathan Burgin, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd.;
 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
 4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
-

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 4, 2011

/s/ Jonathan Burgin

Jonathan Burgin
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, David Ripstein, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 4, 2011

/s/ David Ripstein
David Ripstein
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Jonathan Burgin, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 4, 2011

/s/ Jonathan Burgin

Jonathan Burgin
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
RADCOM Ltd.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (File No. 333-07964, No. 333-13244, No. 333-13246, No. 333-13248, No. 333-13250, No. 333-13252, No. 333-13254, No. 333-14236, No. 333-111931 and No. 333-123981) on Form S-8 and in the registration statement on Form F-3 (File No. 333-152848 and No. 333-170512) of RADCOM Ltd. of our report dated June 17, 2009, with respect to the consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of RADCOM Ltd. and its subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2008, which report appears in the December 31, 2010 Annual Report on Form 20-F of RADCOM Ltd.

/s/Somekh Chaikin

Somekh Chaikin

Certified Public Accountants (Isr.)

A Member Firm of KPMG International

Tel-Aviv, Israel

April 4, 2011

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
RADCOM Ltd.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-07964, No. 333-13244, No. 333-13246, No. 333-13248, No. 333-13250, No. 333-13252, No. 333-13254, No. 333-14236, No. 333-111931 and No. 333-123981) pertaining to The Directors' Share Option Plan, The Radcom Ltd. 1998 Share Option Plan, The Radcom Ltd. 1998 Employees Bonus Plan, The Radcom Ltd. International Employee Stock Option Plan, The 2000 Share Option Plan, The 2001 Share Option Plan and The 2003 Share Option Plan and Form F-3 (File No. 333-152848 and No. 333-170512) of the Company and in the related Prospectus of our report dated April 4, 2011, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of RADCOM Ltd. and subsidiaries included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2010.

Tel-Aviv, Israel
April 4, 2011

/s/ Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer

Kost Forer Gabbay & Kasierer

A Member of Ernst & Young Global
